The XePersian *Package*

Documentation for version 16.9

to my Master, ***Ferdowsi The Great***

If you want to report any bugs or typos and corrections in the documentation, or ask for any new features, or suggest any improvements, or ask any questions about the package, then please do not send any direct email to me; I will not answer any direct email. Instead please use the issue tracker:

https://github.com/vafa/xepersian/issues

In doing so, please always explain your issue well enough, always include a minimal working example showing the issue, and always choose the appropriate label for your query (i.e. if you are reporting any bugs, choose 'Bug' label).

Copyright (c) 2008–2016 Vafa Khalighi

Permission is granted to distribute and/or modify *both the documentation and the code* under the conditions of the LaTeX Project Public License, either version 1.3c of this license or (at your option) any later version.

The XePersian *Package*

Persian for LaTeX 2ε, using XeTeX engine

Documentation for version 16.9

Vafa Khalighi
persian-tex@tug.org

October 6, 2016

Contents

1 Introduction 4
1.1 Important Notes 4
1.2 XePersian Info On The Terminal and In The Log File 4

2 Basics 5
2.1 Loading The Package 5
2.2 XePersian's Symbol 6
2.3 Commands for Version number, and Date of The Package . . . 6
2.4 Options of The Package 6
2.4.1 `defaultlatinfontfeatures` Option 6
2.4.2 `extrafootnotefeatures` Option 6
2.4.3 `Kashida` Option 7
2.4.4 `quickindex` Option . . 7
2.4.5 `quickindex-variant1` Option 7
2.4.6 `quickindex-variant2` Option 7
2.4.7 `localise` Option 7
2.4.8 Localizations of the keys and key values of graphicx package 35
2.4.9 Localizations of font features and font feature options 36
2.5 A Sample Input TeX File 38
2.6 Font Commands 38
2.6.1 Basic Font Commands . 39
2.6.2 Defining Extra Persian and Latin Fonts 39
2.6.3 Choosing Persian Sans Font 40
2.6.4 Choosing Persian Mono Font 40
2.6.5 Choosing Persian Iranic Font 40
2.6.6 Choosing Persian Navar Font 40
2.6.7 Choosing Persian Pook Font 40
2.6.8 Choosing Persian Sayeh Font 40
2.6.9 Choosing Latin Sans Font 40
2.6.10 Choosing Latin Mono Font 40

3 Latin and Persian Environment 41
3.1 latinitems and parsiitems environments 41
3.2 Short Latin and Persian Texts . 41
3.3 Miscellaneous Commands . . . 41
3.4 New Commands 42
3.5 Additional Counters 42
3.6 Things To Know About `\setdigitfont`, `\setmathsfdigitfont`, and `\setmathttdigitfont` . . 43

4 New Conditionals 43
4.1 Shell escape (or write18) conditional . . . 43

5 Bilingual Captions 43
5.1 Support For Various Packages 44
5.1.1 Things You Should Know about Support For enumerate Package 44
5.2 Index Generation . . . 44
5.3 Converting Your FarsiTEX Files To XePersian or Unicode 44

6 Extra Packages And Classes 45
6.1 Magazine Typesetting . . . 45
6.1.1 Introduction . . . 45
6.1.2 Usage . . . 45
6.1.3 Front Page . . . 45
6.1.4 Inside . . . 47
6.1.5 The article environment 47
6.1.6 The editorial environment . . . 48
6.1.7 The shortarticle environment . . . 49
6.1.8 Commands between articles . . . 49
6.1.9 Customization . . . 49
6.1.10 Front Page . . . 50
6.1.11 Inside The Magazine . . 51
6.1.12 Class Options . . . 52
6.2 Typesetting Multiple-choice Questions . . . 52
6.2.1 Introduction . . . 52
6.2.2 Usage . . . 53
6.2.3 Loading The Package . 53
6.2.4 Creating Questions . . . 53
6.2.5 The question Environment . . . 53
6.2.6 Question Numbers . . . 53
6.2.7 The Form and the Mask 54
6.2.8 Typesetting corrections 54
6.2.9 Important Note . . . 54
6.3 Customising The Package . . . 54
6.3.1 The question environment . . . 55
6.3.2 The Form and the Mask 55
6.3.3 The correction . . . 55

7 xepersian implementation 55
7.1 algorithmic-xepersian.def . . . 55
7.2 algorithm-xepersian.def . . . 56
7.3 amsart-xepersian.def . . . 56
7.4 amsbook-xepersian.def . . . 57
7.5 appendix-xepersian.def . . . 58
7.6 article-xepersian.def . . . 59
7.7 artikel1-xepersian.def . . . 59
7.8 artikel2-xepersian.def . . . 59
7.9 artikel3-xepersian.def . . . 59
7.10 backref-xepersian.def . . . 59
7.11 bidituftesidenote-xepersian.def 60
7.12 bidimoderncv-xepersian.def . . 61
7.13 boek3-xepersian.def . . . 61
7.14 boek-xepersian.def . . . 62
7.15 bookest-xepersian.def . . . 62
7.16 book-xepersian.def . . . 62
7.17 breqn-xepersian.def . . . 62
7.18 latex-localise-commands-xepersian.def . . . 63
7.19 color-localise-xepersian.def . . . 82
7.20 xepersian-localise-commands-xepersian.def . . . 82
7.21 enumerate-xepersian.def . . . 84
7.22 latex-localise-environments-xepersian.def . . . 84
7.23 xepersian-localise-environments-xepersian.def . . . 85
7.24 extarticle-xepersian.def . . . 85
7.25 extbook-xepersian.def . . . 85
7.26 extrafootnotefeatures-xepersian.def . . . 86
7.27 extreport-xepersian.def . . . 86
7.28 flowfram-xepersian.def . . . 86
7.29 footnote-xepersian.def . . . 87
7.30 framed-xepersian.def . . . 89
7.31 glossaries-xepersian.def . . . 89
7.32 hyperref-xepersian.def . . . 89
7.33 imsproc-xepersian.def . . . 90
7.34 kashida-xepersian.def . . . 93
7.35 listings-xepersian.def . . . 94
7.36 loadingorder-xepersian.def . . . 94
7.37 localise-xepersian.def . . . 95
7.38 memoir-xepersian.def . . . 96
7.39 latex-localise-messages-xepersian.def . . . 97
7.40 minitoc-xepersian.def . . . 97
7.41 latex-localise-misc-xepersian.def 97
7.42 natbib-xepersian.def . . . 104
7.43 packages-localise-xepersian.def 109

7.44 parsidigits.map 112
7.45 rapport1-xepersian.def 113
7.46 rapport3-xepersian.def 113
7.47 refrep-xepersian.def 113
7.48 report-xepersian.def 113
7.49 scrartcl-xepersian.def 113
7.50 scrbook-xepersian.def 114
7.51 scrreprt-xepersian.def 115
7.52 soul-xepersian.def 115
7.53 tkz-linknodes-xepersian.def . . 116
7.54 tocloft-xepersian.def 116
7.55 xepersian.sty 116
7.56 xepersian-magazine.cls 132
7.57 xepersian-mathsdigitspec.sty . . 150
7.58 xepersian-multiplechoice.sty . . 154
7.59 xepersian-persiancal.sty 157

8 Change History **195**

1 Introduction

XePersian is a package for typesetting Persian/English documents with XeLaTeX. The package includes adaptations for use with many other commonly-used packages.

1.1 Important Notes

☞ The XePersian package only works with XeTeX engine.

☞ Before reading this documentation, you should have read the documentation of the bidi package. The XePersian package automatically loads bidi package with `RTLdocument` option enabled and hence any commands that bidi package offers, is also available in XePersian package. Here, in this documentation, we will not repeat any of bidi package's commands.

☞ In previous versions ($\leq$ 1.0.3) of XePersian, a thesis class provided for typesetting thesis. As of version 1.0.4, we no longer provide this class because we are not familiar with specification of a thesis in Iran and even if we were, the specifications are different from University to University. XePersian is a general package like LaTeX and should not provide any class for typesetting thesis. So if you really want to have a class file for typesetting thesis, then you should ask your University/department to write one for you.

1.2 XePersian Info On The Terminal and In The Log File

If you use XePersian package to write any input TeX document, and then run `xelatex` on your document, in addition to what bidi package writes to the terminal and to the log file, the XePersian package also writes some information about itself to the terminal and to the log file, too. The information is something like:

```
**************************************************
*
* xepersian package (Persian for LaTeX, using XeTeX engine)
*
* Description: The package supports Persian
* typesetting, using fonts provided in the
* distribution.
*
* Copyright (c) 2008--2016 Vafa Khalighi
*
* v16.9, 2016/10/06
*
* License: LaTeX Project Public License, version
* 1.3c or higher (your choice)
*
* Location on CTAN: /macros/xetex/latex/xepersian
*
* Issue tracker: https://github.com/vafa/xepersian/issues
```

```
*
* Support: persian-tex@tug.org
*************************************************
```

2 Basics

2.1 Loading The Package

You can load the package in the ordinary way;

```
\usepackage [Options] {xepersian}
```

Where options of the package are explained later in subsection 2.4.
When loading the package, it is important to know that:

❶ xepersian should be the last package that you load, because otherwise you are certainly going to overwrite bidi and XePersian package's definitions and consequently, you will not get the expected output.

❷ In fact, in addition to bidi, XePersian also makes sure that some specific packages are loaded before bidi and XePersian; these are those packages that bidi and XePersian modifies them for bidirectional and Persian/English typesetting.

If you load XePersian before any of these packages, then you will get an error saying that you should load XePersian or bidi as your last package. When it says that you should load bidi package as your last package, it really means that you should load XePersian as your last package as bidi package is loaded automatically by XePersian package.

For instance, consider the following minimal example:

```
1 \documentclass{minimal}
2 \usepackage{xepersian}
3 \usepackage{enumerate}
4 \settextfont{XB Niloofar}
5 \begin{document}
6 این فقط یک آزمایش است
7 \end{document}
```

Where enumerate is loaded after XePersian. If you run xelatex on this document, you will get an error which looks like this:

```
! Package xepersian Error: Oops! you have loaded package enumerate
after xepersian package. Please load package enumerate before
xepersian package, and then try to run xelatex on your document
again.

See the xepersian package documentation for explanation.
Type H <return> for immediate help.
```

```
 ...

1.5 \begin{document}

?
```

2.2 XePersian's Symbol

As you may know lion symbolizes TEX but lion does not symbolizes XePersian. **Simorgh**[1] (shown on the first page of this documentation) symbolizes XePersian.

2.3 Commands for Version number, and Date of The Package

\xepersianversion \xepersiandate

☞ `\xepersianversion` gives the current version of the package.

☞ `\xepersiandate` gives the current date of the package.

```
1 \documentclass{article}
2 \usepackage{xepersian}
3 \settextfont{XB Niloofar}
4 \begin{document}
5 \begin{latin}
6 This is typeset by \textsf{\XePersian} package,\xepersianversion,
7 \xepersiandate.
8 \end{latin}
9 \end{document}
```

2.4 Options of The Package

There are few options:

2.4.1 defaultlatinfontfeatures Option

defaultlatinfontfeatures=⟨*value*⟩

The `defaultlatinfontfeatures` option allows you to pass font features to the main Latin font. ⟨*value*⟩ is a set of font features.

2.4.2 extrafootnotefeatures Option

This is just the `extrafootnotefeatures` Option of bidi package. If you enable this option, you can typeset footnotes in paragraph form or in multi-columns (from two-columns to ten-columns). For more details, please read the manual of bidi package.

[1] **Simorgh** is an Iranian benevolent, mythical flying creature which has been shown on the titlepage of this documentation. For more details see http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Simurgh

2.4.3 `Kashida` Option

If you pass `Kashida` option to the package, you will use Kashida for stretching words for better output quality and getting rid of underfull or overfull `\hbox` messages. Note that you can not use `Kashida` option when you are using Nastaliq-like font (well, you still can use `Kashida` option when you use any Nastaliq-like font, but I can not guarantee high quality output!).

The following two commands are provided when you activate the `Kashida` option:

```
\KashidaOn  \KashidaOff
```

- ☞ `\KashidaOn` enables Kashida and is active by default when `Kashida` option is activated.
- ☞ `\KashidaOff` disables Kashida.

2.4.4 `quickindex` Option

When you generally want to prepare index for your Persian documents, you need to first run `xelatex`, then `xindy`, and again `xelatex` on your document respectively, which is very time consuming. The `quickindex` option gives you the index with only and only one run of `xelatex`. To use this feature, you will need to run `xelatex --shell-escape` on your TEX document; otherwise you get an error which indicates that shell scape (or write18) is not enabled.
This option is now obsolete and equivalent to `quickindex-variant2` option.

2.4.5 `quickindex-variant1` Option

Same as `quickindex` Option but uses variant one (in which ī is grouped under I) for sorting Persian alphabets.

2.4.6 `quickindex-variant2` Option

Same as `quickindex` Option but uses variant two (in which ī is a separate letter) for sorting Persian alphabets.

2.4.7 `localise` Option

This option allows you to use most frequently-used LATEX commands and environments in Persian, almost like what TEX-e-Parsi offers. This is still work in progress and we wish to add lots more Persian equivalents of LATEX and TEX commands and environments. The Persian equivalents of LATEX and TEX commands are shown in Table 1, The Persian equivalents of XePersian commands are shown in Table 2, Persian equivalents of LATEX environments are shown in Table 3 and Persian equivalents of XePersian environments are shown in Table 4

Please note that the Persian equivalents of LaTeX and TeX commands and environments are only available after loading xepersian package. This means that you have to write all commands or environments that come before \usepackage{*xepersian*}, in its original form, i.e. \documentclass.
Not only you can use Persian equivalents of LaTeX and TeX commands and environments, but still original LaTeX and TeX commands and environments work too.
The TeX LaTeX and XePersian commands and environments and their Persian equivalents listed in Table 1, Table 2, Table 3 and Table 4 is not the whole story; If any command and environment in Table 1, Table 2, Table 3 and Table 4 have a starred version, their starred version also work. For example in Table 1, the Persian equivalent of \chapter is \فصل. I know that \chapter has a starred version, so this means \فصل* is also the Persian equivalent of \chapter*. Is that clear?

However there is more; you can localise any other commands/environments you want. You can use the following commands to localise your own commands/environments:

\eqcommand{⟨*command-name in Persian*⟩}{⟨*original LaTeX command-name*⟩}
\eqenvironment{⟨*environment-name in Persian*⟩}{⟨*original LaTeX environment-name*⟩}

Table 1: The Equivalent LaTeX and TeX Commands

Command in TeX or LaTeX	Equivalent Persian Command
\@arstrut	\شمع‌جدول
\above	\فوق
\abovedisplayshortskip	\فاصله‌کوتاه‌بالای‌نمایش
\abovedisplayskip	\فاصله‌بالای‌نمایش
\abstractname	\عنوان‌چکیده
\accent	\اکسنت
\active	\فعال
\addcontentsline	\بیفزاسطرفهرست
\addpenalty	\اضافه‌برجریمه
\address	\نشانی
\addtocontents	\بیفزابه‌فهرست
\addtocounter	\اضافه‌برشمارنده
\addtolength	\اضافه‌بربعد
\addvspace	\بیفزافضای‌و
\adjdemerits	\تنظیم‌بدنمایی
\advance	\بیفزابر
\afterassignment	\بعدازانتساب
\aftergroup	\بعدازگروه
\aleph	\الف
\aliasfontfeature	\خصیصه‌مستعارقلم
\aliasfontfeatureoption	\انتخاب‌خصیصه‌مستعارقلم

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\allowbreak	\شکستنی
\alloc@	\تخصی@
\allocationnumber	\تخصیص‌یافته
\allowdisplaybreaks	\شکست‌نمایش‌مجاز
\Alph	\حروف‌بزرگ
\alph	\حروف‌کوچک
\alsoname	\نام‌همچنین
\and	\و
\angle	\زاویه
\appendixname	\عنوان‌پیوست
\approx	\تقریب
\arabic	\عربی
\arg	\آرگ
\arrayrulecolor	\رنگ‌خط‌جدول
\arraycolsep	\فاصله‌ستونهای‌آرایه
\arrayrulewidth	\ضخامت‌خط‌جدول
\arraystretch	\کشیدگی‌آرایه
\AtBeginDocument	\درآغازنوشتار
\AtEndDocument	\درپایان‌نوشتار
\AtEndOfClass	\درانتهای‌طبقه
\AtEndOfPackage	\درانتهای‌سبک
\author	\نویسنده
\backmatter	\مطلب‌پشت
\backslash	\شکاف‌پشت
\badness	\بدنمایی
\bar	\میله
\baselineskip	\فاصله‌کرسی
\baselinestretch	\کشش‌فاصله‌کرسی
\batchmode	\پردازش‌دسته‌ای
\begin	\شروع
\beginL	\شروع‌چپ
\beginR	\شروع‌راست
\begingroup	\شروع‌گروه
\belowdisplayshortskip	\فاصله‌کوتاه‌پایین‌نمایش
\belowdisplayskip	\فاصله‌پایین‌نمایش
\bf	\سیاه
\bfdefault	\پیش‌فرض‌سیاه
\bfseries	\شمایل‌سیاه
\bgroup	\شرگروه
\bibitem	\مرجوع

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\bibliography	\کتاب‌نامه
\bibliographystyle	\سبک‌کتاب‌نامه
\bibname	\عنوان‌کتاب‌نامه
\bigskip	\پرش‌بلند
\bigskipamount	\مقدارپرش‌بلند
\botfigrule	\خط‌پایین‌شناور
\botmark	\علامت‌پایین
\bottompageskip	\کادرتاپایین
\bottomfraction	\نسبت‌پایین
\box	\کادر
\boxmaxdepth	\حداکثرعمق‌کادر
\break	\بشکن
\bullet	\گلوله
\@cclv	\دوپن@پنج
\@cclvi	\دوپن@شش
\caption	\شرح
\catcode	\کدرده
\cc	\رونوشت
\ccname	\نام‌رونوشت
\cdot	\نقطه‌وسط
\cdots	\نقاط‌وسط
\centering	\تنظیم‌ازوسط
\centerline	\خط‌وسط
\ch@ck	\چک@ن
\chapter	\فصل
\chaptername	\عنوان‌فصل
\char	\نویسه
\chardef	\تعریف‌نویسه
\CheckCommand	\برسی‌فرمان
\cite	\مرجع
\ClassError	\خطای‌طبقه
\ClassInfo	\اطلاع‌طبقه
\ClassWarning	\هشدارطبقه
\ClassWarningNoLine	\هشدارطبقه‌بی‌سطر
\cleaders	\نشانگرمرکزی
\cleardoublepage	\دوصفحه‌پاک
\clearpage	\صفحه‌پاک
\cline	\خط‌ناپر
\closein	\ببندورودی
\closeout	\ببندخروجی

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\closing	\بستن
\clubpenalty	\جریمه‌سربند
\clubsuit	\خاج
\colbotmark	\علامت‌پایین‌ستون‌اول
\colfirstmark	\علامت‌اول‌ستون‌اول
\color	\رنگ
\colorbox	\کادررنگ
\coltopmark	\علامت‌بالای‌ستون‌اول
\columncolor	\رنگ‌ستون
\columnsep	\بین‌ستون
\columnwidth	\پهنای‌ستون
\columnseprule	\خط‌بین‌ستون
\contentsline	\سطرفهرست
\contentsname	\عنوان‌فهرست‌مطالب
\copy	\کپی
\copyright	\حق‌تالیف
\count	\شمار
\count@	\شمار@
\countdef	\تعریف‌شمار
\cr	\سخ
\crcr	\سخ‌سخ
\csname	\نام‌فرمان
\CurrentOption	\گزینه‌جاری
\dashbox	\کادربینابین
\dashv	\بینابین‌ع
\@date	\@تاریخ
\date	\تاریخ
\day	\روز
\dblbotfigrule	\خط‌پایین‌شناورپهن
\dblbottomfraction	\نسبت‌پهن‌پایین
\dblfigrule	\خط‌بالای‌شناورپهن
\dblfloatpagefraction	\نسبت‌صفحه‌شناورپهن
\dblfloatsep	\فاصله‌بین‌شناورپهن
\dblfntlocatecode	\کدمکان‌غیرهمانطور
\dbltextfloatsep	\فاصله‌متن‌وشناورپهن
\dbltopfraction	\نسبت‌پهن‌بالا
\DeclareFixedFont	\اعلان‌قلم‌ثابت
\DeclareGraphicsExtensions	\اعلان‌پسوندگرافیک
\DeclareGraphicsRule	\اعلان‌دستورگرافیک
\DeclareOldFontCommand	\اعلان‌فرمان‌قلم‌قدیمی

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\DeclareOption	\اعلان‌گزینه
\DeclareRobustCommand	\اعلان‌فرمان‌قوی
\DeclareSymbolFont	\اعلان‌قلم‌علائم
\deadcycles	\دوربسته
\def	\تر
\define@key	\تعریف@کلید
\definecolor	\تعریف‌رنگ
\deg	\درجه
\delcode	\کدجداساز
\delimiter	\جداساز
\delimiterfactor	\ضریب‌جداساز
\depth	\گودی
\diamondsuit	\خشت
\dim	\ابعاد
\dimen	\بعد
\dimen@	\بعد@
\dimen@i	\بعد@یک
\dimen@ii	\بعد@دو
\dimendef	\تعریف‌بعد
\discretionary	\تیره‌گذاری
\displaybreak	\شکست‌نمایش
\displayindent	\تورفتگی‌نمایش
\displaystyle	\سبک‌نمایش
\displaywidth	\عرض‌نمایش
\divide	\تقسیم
\documentclass	\طبقه‌نوشتار
\do	\کن
\dospecials	\تعویض‌کدها
\dot	\نقطه
\doteq	\نقطه‌مساوی
\dotfill	\پرنقطه‌ا
\dots	\نقاط
\doublebox	\کادردولا
\doublerulesepcolor	\رنگ‌فاصله‌دوخط‌جدول
\doublerulesep	\فاصله‌بین‌دوخط
\downarrow	\فلش‌پایین
\dp	\عمق
\dump	\تخلیه
\edef	\ترگ
\egroup	\پاگروه

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\eject	\انتهای‌فاصله
\else	\گرنه
\em	\تاکید
\emergencystretch	\کشش‌لاجرم
\emph	\موکد
\@empty	\@پوچ
\empty	\پوچ
\emptyset	\مجموعه‌پوچ
\end	\پایان
\endL	\پایان‌چپ
\endR	\پایان‌راست
\endcsname	\پایان‌نام‌فرمان
\endfirsthead	\پایان‌اولین‌سر
\endfoot	\پایان‌پا
\endgraf	\ته‌بند
\endgroup	\پایان‌گروه
\endhead	\پایان‌سر
\endinput	\پایان‌ورودی
\endlastfoot	\پایان‌آخرین‌پا
\enlargethispage	\گسترش‌این‌صفحه
\endline	\ته‌سطر
\endlinechar	\نویسه‌ته‌سطر
\enspace	\ان‌دوری
\enskip	\ان‌فاصله
\eqcommand	\فرمان‌جانشین
\eqenvironment	\محیط‌جانشین
\eqref	\ارجاع‌فر
\errhelp	\کمک‌خطا
\errmessage	\پیام‌خطا
\errorcontextlines	\سطرمتن‌خطا
\errorstopmode	\پردازش‌توقف‌خطا
\escapechar	\نویسه‌ویژه
\euro	\یورو
\evensidemargin	\حاشیه‌زوج
\everycr	\هرسخ
\everydisplay	\هرنمایش
\everyhbox	\هرکادرا
\everyjob	\هرکار
\everymath	\هرریاضی
\everypar	\هربند

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\everyvbox	\هرکادرو
\ExecuteOptions	\اجرای گزینه ها
\exhyphenpenalty	\جریمه اضافی تیره‌بندی
\expandafter	\بگستر پس از
\extracolsep	\فاصله اضافی بین ستونها
\@firstofone	\@اولی از یک
\@firstoftwo	\@اولی از دو
\f@ur	\چ@ار
\fam	\خانواده
\fancypage	\صفحه تجملی
\fbox	\کادر با
\fboxrule	\ضخامت کادر با
\fboxsep	\حاشیه کادر با
\fcolorbox	\کادر با رنگ
\fi	\رگ
\figurename	\عنوان شکل
\filbreak	\پرشکن
\fill	\پر
\firstmark	\علامت اول
\flat	\پهن
\floatpagefraction	\نسبت صفحه شناور
\floatingpenalty	\جریمه شناور
\floatsep	\فاصله بین شناور
\flushbottom	\تنظیم از پایین
\fmtname	\شکلبندی
\fmtversion	\رده شکلبندی
\fnsymbol	\نشانه
\font	\قلم
\fontdimen	\بعد قلم
\fontencoding	\رمزینه قلم
\fontfamily	\فامیل قلم
\fontname	\نام قلم
\fontseries	\شمایل قلم
\fontshape	\شکل قلم
\fontsize	\اندازه قلم
\footheight	\بلندای پایین صفحه
\footins	\درج زیرنویس
\footnote	\زیرنویس
\footnotemark	\علامت زیرنویس
\footnoterule	\خط زیرنویس

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\footnotesep	\فاصله‌تا‌زیرنویس
\footnotesize	\اندازه‌زیرنویس
\footnotetext	\متن‌زیرنویس
\footskip	\فاصله‌تا‌پایین‌صفحه
\frame	\فریم
\framebox	\کادر‌باخط
\frenchspacing	\فواصل‌یکنواخت‌لاتین
\frontmatter	\مطلب‌پیش
\futurelet	\بعدبگذار
\@gobble	\@خورحریصانه
\@gobbletwo	\@خورحریصانه‌دو
\@gobblefour	\@خورحریصانه‌چهار
\@gtempa	\@عاقت‌آ
\@gtempb	\@عاقت‌ب
\gdef	\ترع
\GenericInfo	\الگوی‌اطلاع
\GenericWarning	\الگوی‌هشدار
\GenericError	\الگوی‌خطا
\global	\عام
\globaldefs	\تعاریف‌عام
\glossary	\لغت‌نامه
\glossaryentry	\فقره‌فرهنگ
\goodbreak	\خوش‌شکن
\graphpaper	\کاغذگراف
\guillemotleft	\گیومه‌چپ
\guillemotright	\گیومه‌راست
\guilsinglleft	\گیومه‌تکی‌چپ
\guilsinglright	\گیومه‌تکی‌راست
\halign	\ردیف‌ا
\hang	\بروتو
\hangafter	\بعدازسطر
\hangindent	\تورفتگی‌ثابت
\hbadness	\بدنمایی‌ا
\hbox	\کادرا
\headheight	\بلندای‌سرصفحه
\headsep	\فاصله‌ازسرصفحه
\headtoname	\سربه‌نام
\heartsuit	\دل
\height	\بلندا
\hfil	\پرا

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\hfill	\پررا
\hfilneg	\رفع‌پرا
\hfuzz	\پرزافقی
\hideskip	\فاصله‌مخفی
\hidewidth	\عرض‌پنهان
\hline	\خط‌پر
\hoffset	\حاشیه‌ا
\holdinginserts	\حفظ‌درج
\hrboxsep	\فاصله‌اگرد
\hrule	\خطا
\hrulefill	\پرخطا
\hsize	\طول‌سطر
\hskip	\فاصله‌ا
\hspace	\فضای‌ا
\hss	\هردوا
\ht	\ارتفاع
\huge	\بزرگ
\Huge	\بزرگ‌تر
\hyperlink	\ابرپیوند
\hypersetup	\بارگذاری‌ابر
\hypertarget	\هدف‌ابر
\hyphenation	\تیره‌بندی
\hyphenchar	\نویسه‌تیره
\hyphenpenalty	\جریمه‌تیره‌بندی
\@ifclassloaded	\@گرکلاس‌فراخوانی‌شده
\@ifdefinable	\@گرترشدنی
\@ifnextchar	\@گرنویسه‌بعدی
\@ifpackageloaded	\@گرسبک‌فراخوانی‌شده
\@ifstar	\@گرستاره
\@ifundefined	\@گرتعریف‌نشده
\if	\گر
\if@tempswa	\گر@سواقت‌آ
\ifcase	\گرانواع
\ifcat	\گررده
\ifdefined	\گرتعریف‌شده
\ifdim	\گربعد
\ifeof	\گرته‌پرونده
\iff	\گرر
\iffalse	\گرنادرست
\IfFileExists	\گرپرونده‌موجود

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\ifhbox	\گرکادرا
\ifhmode	\گرحالتا
\ifinner	\گردرونی
\ifmmode	\گرحالت‌ریاضی
\ifnum	\گرعدد
\ifodd	\گرفرد
\ifthenelse	\گرآنگاه‌دیگر
\iftrue	\گردرست
\ifvbox	\گرکادرو
\ifvmode	\گرحالتو
\ifvoid	\گرتهی
\ifx	\گرتام
\ignorespaces	\فاصله‌خالی‌راندیده‌بگیر
\immediate	\فوری
\include	\شامل
\includegraphics	\درج‌تصویر
\includeonly	\مشمولین
\indent	\تورفتگی
\index	\درنمایه
\indexentry	\استعلام
\indexname	\عنوان‌نمایه
\indexspace	\فاصله‌رهنما
\input	\ورودی
\InputIfFileExists	\ورودپرونده‌گرموجود
\inputlineno	\شماره‌سطرورودی
\insert	\درج
\insertpenalties	\جریمه‌درج
\interfootnotelinepenalty	\جریمه‌بین‌سطرهای‌زیرنویس
\interdisplaylinepenalty	\جریمه‌بین‌سطرهای‌نمایش
\interlinepenalty	\جریمه‌بین‌سطرها
\intertext	\متن‌داخلی
\intertextsep	\فاصله‌شناوردرمتن
\invisible	\مخفی
\itdefault	\پیش‌فرض‌ای
\itshape	\شکل‌ایتالیک
\item	\فقره
\itemindent	\تورفتگی‌فقره
\itemsep	\فاصله‌فقره
\iterate	\تکرارکن
\itshape	\شکل‌ای

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\jobname	\نام‌کار
\jot	\قلپ
\kern	\دوری
\kill	\الگو
\label	\برچسب
\labelenumi	\برچسب‌شمارش‌یک
\labelenumii	\برچسب‌شمارش‌دو
\labelenumiii	\برچسب‌شمارش‌سه
\labelenumiv	\برچسب‌شمارش‌چهار
\labelitemi	\برچسب‌فقره‌یک
\labelitemii	\برچسب‌فقره‌دو
\labelitemiii	\برچسب‌فقره‌سه
\labelitemiv	\برچسب‌فقره‌چهار
\labelsep	\فاصله‌ازبرچسب
\labelwidth	\پهنای‌برچسب
\language	\زبان
\large	\درشت
\Large	\درشت‌تر
\LARGE	\درشت‌درشت
\lastbox	\آخرین‌کادر
\lastkern	\آخرین‌دوری
\lastpenalty	\آخرین‌جریمه
\lastskip	\آخرین‌فاصله
\LaTeX	\لاتک
\LaTeXe	\لاتک‌ای
\lccode	\کدکوچک
\ldots	\نقاط‌خ
\leaders	\نشانگر
\leavevmode	\ترک‌و
\left	\چپ
\leftmargin	\حاشیه‌چپ
\leftmargini	\حاشیه‌چپ‌یک
\leftmarginii	\حاشیه‌چپ‌دو
\leftmarginiii	\حاشیه‌چپ‌سه
\leftmarginiv	\حاشیه‌چپ‌چهار
\leftmarginv	\حاشیه‌چپ‌پنج
\leftmarginvi	\حاشیه‌چپ‌شش
\leftmark	\علامت‌چپ
\leftpageskip	\کادرتاچپ
\leftskip	\فاصله‌ابتدای‌سطر

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\let	\بگذار
\line	\سطر
\linebreak	\سطرشکن
\linepenalty	\جریمه‌سطر
\lineskip	\فاصله‌سطرها
\lineskiplimit	\حدفاصله‌سطر
\linespread	\کشش‌فاصله‌سطر
\linethickness	\ضخامت‌خط
\linewidth	\پهنای‌سطر
\listfigurename	\عنوان‌فهرست‌اشکال
\listfiles	\لیست‌پرونده‌ها
\listoffigures	\فهرست‌اشکال
\listoftables	\فهرست‌جداول
\listparindent	\تورفتگی‌بندلیست
\listtablename	\عنوان‌فهرست‌جداول
\LoadClass	\بارکن‌طبقه
\LoadClassWithOptions	\بارکن‌طبقه‌باگزینه
\location	\مکان
\long	\بلند
\loop	\حلقه
\looseness	\گسیختگی
\lower	\انتقال‌بپایین
\@makeother	\@دیگر
\@m	\@زار
\@M	\ده@زار
\@Mi	\ده@زاریک
\@Mii	\ده@زاردو
\@Miii	\ده@زارسه
\@Miv	\ده@زارچهار
\@MM	\بیس@زار
\m@ne	\من@ا
\mag	\بزرگ‌نمایی
\magstep	\گام
\magstephalf	\نیم‌گام
\mainmatter	\مطلب‌اصلی
\makeatletter	\ات‌حرف
\makeatother	\ات‌دیگر
\makebox	\کادربی‌خط
\makeglossary	\ساخت‌فرهنگ
\makeindex	\تهیه‌نمایه

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\makelabel	\ساخت‌برچسب
\makelabels	\ساخت‌برچسب‌ها
\MakeLowercase	\ساخت‌حروف‌کوچک
\maketitle	\عنوان‌ساز
\MakeUppercase	\ساخت‌حروف‌بزرگ
\marginpar	\درحاشیه
\marginparpush	\فاصله‌دوحاشیه
\marginparsep	\فاصله‌تاحاشیه
\marginparwidth	\پهنای‌حاشیه
\mark	\علامت
\markboth	\علامت‌دردوطرف
\markright	\علامت‌درراست
\mathaccent	\اعراب‌ریاضی
\mathchar	\نویسه‌ریاضی
\mathchardef	\تعریف‌نویسه‌ریاضی
\mathcode	\کدریاضی
\mathrm	\ریاضی‌رومن
\maxdeadcycles	\حداکثرتکرار
\maxdepth	\حداکثرعمق‌صفحه
\maxdimen	\بعدبیشین
\mbox	\کادربی
\mdseries	\شمایل‌نازک
\meaning	\معنا
\mediumseries	\نازک
\medmuskip	\فاصله‌متوسط‌ریاضی
\medskip	\پرش‌متوسط
\medskipamount	\مقدارپرش‌متوسط
\medspace	\فضای‌متوسط
\message	\پیام
\MessageBreak	\پیام‌شکن
\minrowclearance	\حداقل‌فاصله‌ردیف
\mkern	\دوری‌ریاضی
\month	\ماه
\moveleft	\انتقال‌بچپ
\moveright	\انتقال‌براست
\mskip	\فاصله‌ریاضی
\m@th	\ری@ضی
\multicolumn	\چندستونی
\multiply	\ضرب
\multispan	\چندادغام

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\muskip	\میوفاصله
\muskipdef	\تعریف‌میوفاصله
\@namedef	\@ترنام
\@nameuse	\@کاربردنام
\@ne	\یک@
\name	\نام
\natural	\طبیعی
\nearrow	\باریک
\nearrower	\باریکتر
\NeedsTeXFormat	\شکلبندی‌موردنیاز
\neg	\منفی
\negmedspace	\فضای‌متوسط‌منفی
\negthickspace	\فضای‌ضخیم‌منفی
\negthinspace	\دوری‌کوچک‌منفی
\newboolean	\بولی‌نو
\newbox	\کادرجدید
\newcommand	\فرمان‌نو
\newcount	\شمارجدید
\newcounter	\شمارنده‌جدید
\newdimen	\بعدجدید
\newenvironment	\محیط‌نو
\newfam	\خانواده‌جدید
\newfont	\قلم‌نو
\newhelp	\کمک‌جدید
\newif	\گرجدید
\newinsert	\درج‌جدید
\newlabel	\برچسب‌جدید
\newlength	\تعریف‌بعدجدید
\newline	\سطرجدید
\newlinechar	\نویسه‌سطرجدید
\newmuskip	\میوفاصله‌جدید
\newpage	\صفحه‌جدید
\newread	\بخوان‌جدید
\newsavebox	\تعریف‌کادرجدید
\newskip	\فاصله‌جدید
\newtheorem	\قضیه‌جدید
\newtoks	\جزءجدید
\newwrite	\بنویس‌جدید
\noalign	\بی‌ردیف
\nobreak	\نشکن

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\nobreakspace	\فاصله‌نشکستنی
\nocite	\بدون‌سند
\noexpand	\نگستر
\nofiles	\بدون‌پرونده
\noindent	\بدون‌تورفتگی
\nointerlineskip	\بی‌فاصله‌سطر
\nolimits	\بدون‌حد
\nolinebreak	\سطرنشکن
\nonstopmode	\پردازش‌بدون‌توقف
\nonfrenchspacing	\فواصل‌متعارف‌لاتین
\nonumber	\بدون‌شماره
\nopagebreak	\صفحه‌نشکن
\normalbaselines	\کرسیهای‌متعارف
\normalbaselineskip	\فاصله‌کرسی‌متعارف
\normalcolor	\رنگ‌عادی
\normalfont	\قلم‌عادی
\normallineskip	\فاصله‌سطرمتعارف
\normallineskiplimit	\حدفاصله‌سطرمتعارف
\normalmarginpar	\درحاشیه‌عادی
\normalsize	\اندازه‌عادی
\notag	\بدون‌اتیکت
\null	\نول
\nullfont	\قلم‌تهی
\number	\عدد
\numberline	\سطرعددی
\numberwithin	\شماره‌مطابق
\@evenfoot	\پایین‌صفحه‌زوج
\@evenhead	\بالای‌صفحه‌زوج
\@oddfoot	\پایین‌صفحه‌فرد
\@oddhead	\بالای‌صفحه‌فرد
\@outeqntrue	\شماره‌بیرون‌درست
\@outeqnfalse	\شماره‌بیرون‌نادرست
\obeylines	\سطربه‌سطر
\obeyspaces	\فضافعال
\oddsidemargin	\حاشیه‌فرد
\offinterlineskip	\سطوربی‌فاصله
\omit	\حذف
\@onlypreamble	\@تنهادرپیش‌درآمد
\onecolumn	\یک‌ستون
\onlynotes	\تنهایادداشت‌ها

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\onlyslides	\تنهااسلایدها
\openin	\بازکن‌ورودی
\openout	\بازکن‌خروجی
\OptionNotUsed	\گزینه‌مصرف‌نشده
\or	\یا
\outer	\برونی
\output	\صفحه‌بندی
\outputpenalty	\جریمه‌صفحه‌بندی
\overfullrule	\علامت‌سرریز
\@preamblecmds	\@فرمان‌های‌پیش‌درآمد
\p@	\@پو
\PackageError	\خطای‌سبک
\PackageInfo	\اطلاع‌سبک
\PackageWarning	\هشدارسبک
\PackageWarningNoLine	\هشدارسبک‌بی‌سطر
\pagebreak	\صفحه‌شکن
\pagecolor	\رنگ‌صفحه
\pagedepth	\عمق‌صفحه
\pagefilllstretch	\کشش‌پررصفحه
\pagefillstretch	\کشش‌پررصفحه
\pagefilstretch	\کشش‌پرصفحه
\pagegoal	\غایت‌صفحه
\pagename	\نام‌صفحه
\pagenumbering	\شماره‌گذاری‌صفحه
\pageref	\رجوع‌صفحه
\pagerulewidth	\ضخامت‌خط‌صفحه
\pageshrink	\فشردگی‌صفحه
\pagestretch	\کشش‌صفحه
\pagestyle	\سبک‌صفحه
\pagetotal	\جمع‌صفحه
\paperheight	\بلندای‌کاغذ
\paperwidth	\پهنای‌کاغذ
\par	\بند
\paragraph	\پاراگراف
\parallel	\موازی
\parbox	\کادرپار
\parfillskip	\فاصله‌ته‌بند
\parindent	\تورفتگی‌سربند
\parsep	\فاصله‌بندلیست
\parshape	\شکل‌بند

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\parskip	\فاصله‌بند
\part	\بخش
\partname	\عنوان‌بخش
\partopsep	\فاصله‌بالای‌لیست‌بند
\PassOptionToClass	\ارسال‌گزینه‌به‌کلاس
\PassOptionToPackage	\ارسال‌گزینه‌به‌پکیج
\path	\مسیر
\patterns	\الگوها
\pausing	\مکث
\penalty	\جریمه
\phantom	\غیب
\poptabs	\الگوی‌قبلی
\postdisplaypenalty	\جریمه‌پس‌نمایش
\predisplaydirection	\جهت‌پیش‌نمایش
\predisplaypenalty	\جریمه‌پیش‌نمایش
\predisplaysize	\اندازه‌پیش‌نمایش
\pretolerance	\پیش‌حدبدنمایی
\prevdepth	\عمق‌قبلی
\prevgraf	\بندقبلی
\printindex	\نمایه‌دراینجا
\ProcessOptions	\پردازش‌گزینه‌ها
\protect	\تامین
\providecommand	\تهیه‌فرمان
\ProvidesClass	\آماده‌سازی‌طبقه
\ProvidesFile	\آماده‌سازی‌پرونده
\ProvidesPackage	\آماده‌سازی‌سبک
\pushtabs	\ثبت‌الگو
\quad	\کواد
\qquad	\کوکواد
\@outputpagerestore	\@بازآیی‌خروج‌صفحه
\radical	\رادیکال
\raggedbottom	\پایین‌بی‌تنظیم
\raggedleft	\تنظیم‌ازراست
\raggedright	\تنظیم‌ازچپ
\raise	\انتقال‌ببالا
\raisebox	\بالابر
\raisetag	\ترفیع‌اتیکت
\rangle	\زاویه‌ر
\rceil	\سقف‌ر
\read	\بخوان

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\ref	\رجوع
\reflectbox	\کادرقرینه
\refname	\عنوان‌مراجع
\refstepcounter	\گام‌شمارنده‌مرجع
\relax	\راحت
\removelastskip	\رفع‌آخرین‌فاصله
\renewcommand	\فرمان‌ازنو
\renewenvironment	\محیط‌ازنو
\repeat	\ازنو
\RequirePackage	\سبک‌موردنیاز
\RequirePackageWithOptions	\سبک‌موردنیازباگزینه
\resizebox	\کادرکشیده
\reversemarginpar	\درحاشیه‌معکوس
\rfloor	\کف‌ر
\right	\راست
\rightmargin	\حاشیه‌راست
\rightmark	\علامت‌راست
\rightpageskip	\کادرتاراست
\rightskip	\فاصله‌انتهای‌سطر
\rmdefault	\رومن‌عادی
\rmfamily	\فامیل‌رومن
\Roman	\رومن‌بزرگ
\roman	\رومن‌کوچک
\romannumeral	\عددرومی
\rotatebox	\کادرچرخان
\rowcolor	\رنگ‌ردیف
\rule	\خط
\@secondoftwo	\@دومی‌ازدو
\@spaces	\@فضاها
\samepage	\همین‌صفحه
\savebox	\مقدارکادر
\sbox	\مقکادر
\scalebox	\کاداندازه
\scdefault	\پیش‌فرض‌تمام‌بزرگ
\scshape	\شکل‌تمام‌بزرگ
\scriptfont	\قلم‌توان
\scriptscriptfont	\قلم‌توان‌توان
\scriptscriptstyle	\سبک‌ته‌نوشت‌ته‌نوشت
\scriptsize	\اندازه‌پانویس
\scripstyle	\سبک‌ته‌نوشت

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\scrollmode	\پردازش‌گذری
\section	\قسمت
\secdef	\تعریف‌قسمت
\see	\ببینید
\seealso	\نیزببینید
\seename	\نام‌ببینید
\selectfont	\قلم‌بردار
\setboolean	\تنظیم‌بولی
\setbox	\درکادر
\setcounter	\مقدارشمارنده
\setkeys	\مقدارکلیدها
\setlength	\مقداربعد
\setminus	\تنظیم‌منها
\SetSymbolFont	\تعریف‌قلم‌علائم
\settodepth	\تنظیم‌به‌عمق
\settoheight	\تنظیم‌به‌ارتفاع
\settowidth	\مقداربعدبه‌اندازه
\sfcode	\کدضریب‌فاصله
\sfdefault	\پیش‌فرض‌س‌ف
\sffamily	\فامیل‌سن‌سریف
\shadowbox	\کادرسایه‌دار
\sharp	\تیز
\shipout	\بفرست
\shortstack	\پشته‌کوتاه
\show	\نمایش‌بده
\showbox	\نمایش‌بده‌کادر
\showboxbreadth	\میزان‌نمایش‌کادر
\showboxdepth	\عمق‌نمایش‌کادر
\showlists	\نمایش‌بده‌لیستها
\showthe	\نمایش‌بده‌محتوای
\simplefontmode	\حالت‌ساده‌قلم
\sixt@@n	\شانزد@
\skewchar	\نویسه‌اریب
\skip	\فاصله
\skip@	\فاصل@
\skipdef	\تعریف‌فاصله
\sl	\خوابیده
\sldefault	\پیش‌فرض‌خو
\slshape	\شکل‌خوابیده
\sloppy	\راحت‌چین

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\slshape	\شمایل‌خو
\small	\کوچک
\smallskip	\پرش‌کوتاه
\smallskipamount	\مقدارپرش‌کوتاه
\smash	\کوب
\smile	\لبخند
\snglfntlocatecode	\کدمکان‌همانطور
\space	\فضا
\spacefactor	\ضریب‌فاصله
\spaceskip	\فاصله‌کلمات
\spadesuit	\پیک
\span	\ادغام
\special	\ویژه
\splitmaxdepth	\حداکثرعمق‌ستون
\splittopskip	\فاصله‌بالای‌ستون
\star	\ستاره
\stepcounter	\گام‌شمارنده
\stretch	\کشی
\string	\رشته
\strut	\شمع
\strutbox	\کادرشمع
\subitem	\زیربند
\subparagraph	\زیرپاراگراف
\subsection	\زیرقسمت
\substack	\زیرپشته
\subsubitem	\زیرزیربند
\subsubsection	\زیرزیرقسمت
\subset	\زیرمجموعه
\subseteq	\زیرمجموعه‌مس
\supereject	\منتهای‌صفحه
\suppressfloats	\حذف‌مکان‌شناور
\@tempa	\@موقت‌آ
\@tempb	\@موقت‌ب
\@tempc	\@موقت‌پ
\@tempd	\@موقت‌ت
\@tempe	\@موقت‌ث
\@tempboxa	\@کادرقت‌آ
\@tempcnta	\@شماقت‌آ
\@tempcntb	\@شماقت‌ب
\@tempdima	\@بعدقت‌آ

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\@tempdimb	\@بعدقت‌ب
\@tempdimc	\@بعدقت‌پ
\@tempskipa	\@فاقت‌آ
\@tempskipb	\@فاقت‌ب
\@tempswafalse	\@سواقت‌آنادرست
\@tempswatrue	\@سواقت‌آدرست
\@temptokena	\@جزقت‌آ
\@thefnmark	\انگ‌زیرنویس
\@thirdofthree	\@سومی‌ازسه
\tabbingsep	\فاصله‌جاگذاری
\tabcolsep	\فاصله‌بین‌ستونها
\tableofcontents	\فهرست‌مطالب
\tablename	\عنوان‌جدول
\tabskip	\فاصله‌ستونها
\tabularnewline	\ته‌سطرجدول
\tag	\اتیکت
\telephone	\تلفن
\TeX	\تک
\text	\متن
\textbullet	\گلوله‌متنی
\textfont	\قلم‌متن
\textemdash	\ام‌دش‌متنی
\textendash	\ان‌دش‌متنی
\textexclamdown	\تعجب‌وارونه‌متنی
\textperiodcentered	\نقطه‌وسط‌متنی
\textquestiondown	\سوال‌وارونه‌متنی
\textquotedblleft	\نقل‌چپ‌متنی‌دولا
\textquotedblright	\نقل‌راست‌متنی‌دولا
\textquoteleft	\نقل‌متنی‌چپ
\textquoteright	\نقل‌متنی‌راست
\textvisiblespace	\فضای‌نمایان‌متنی
\textbackslash	\شکافت‌پشت‌متنی
\textbar	\میله‌متنی
\textgreater	\بزرگ‌ترمتنی
\textless	\کمترمتنی
\textbf	\متن‌سیاه
\textcircled	\مدورمتنی
\textcolor	\رنگ‌متن
\textcompwordmark	\نشان‌کلمه‌مرکب‌متن
\textfloatsep	\فاصله‌متن‌وشناور

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\textfraction	\نسبت‌متن
\textheight	\بلندای‌متن
\textindent	\متن‌تورفته
\textit	\متن‌ایتالیک
\textmd	\متن‌نازک
\textnormal	\متن‌نرمال
\textregistered	\ثبتی‌متنی
\textrm	\متن‌رومن
\textsc	\متن‌تمام‌بزرگ
\textsf	\متن‌سن‌سریف
\textsl	\متن‌خوابیده
\textstyle	\سبک‌متنی
\textsuperscript	\بالانویس‌متنی
\texttrademark	\علامت‌تجاری‌متنی
\texttt	\متن‌تایپ
\textup	\متن‌ایستاده
\textwidth	\پهنای‌متن
\thanks	\زیرنویس‌عنوان
\the	\محتوای
\thempfn	\این‌زیرنویس
\thicklines	\خط‌هاضخیم
\thickmuskip	\فاصله‌زیادریاضی
\thinmuskip	\فاصله‌کم‌ریاضی
\thickspace	\فضاضخیم
\thinlines	\خط‌هانازک
\thinspace	\دوری‌کوچک
\thisfancypage	\این‌صفحه‌تجملی
\thispagestyle	\سبک‌این‌صفحه
\thr@@	\سه@
\tilde	\مد
\tiny	\ظریف
\time	\زمان
\times	\ضرب‌در
\title	\عنوان
\to	\به
\today	\امروز
\toks	\جزء
\toksdef	\تعریف‌جزء
\tolerance	\حدبدنمایی
\top	\بالا

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\topfigrule	\خط‌بالای‌شناور
\topfraction	\نسبت‌بالا
\topmargin	\حاشیه‌بالا
\topmark	\علامت‌بالا
\toppageskip	\کادرتابالا
\topsep	\فاصله‌بالای‌لیست
\topskip	\فاصله‌بالا
\totalheight	\بلندای‌کل
\tracingall	\ردگیری‌کل
\tracingcommands	\ردگیری‌فرامین
\tracinglostchars	\ردگیری‌حروف
\tracingmacros	\ردگیری‌ماکروها
\tracingonline	\ردگیری‌نمایشی
\tracingoutput	\ردگیری‌صفحه‌بندی
\tracingpages	\ردگیری‌صفحات
\tracingparagraphs	\ردگیری‌بندها
\tracingrestores	\ردگیری‌بازگردانی
\tracingstats	\ردگیری‌آمارها
\triangle	\مثلث
\ttdefault	\پیش‌فرض‌تایپ
\ttfamily	\فامیل‌تایپ
\tw@	\دو@
\twocolumn	\دوستون
\typein	\درنویس
\typeout	\برنویس
\uccode	\کدبزرگ
\uchyph	\تیره‌بندی‌بزرگ
\undefined	\تعریف‌نشده
\underline	\زیرخط
\unhbox	\بی‌کادرا
\unhcopy	\بی‌کپی‌ا
\unitlength	\واحدطول
\unkern	\برگشت‌دوری
\unpenalty	\برگشت‌جریمه
\unskip	\برگشت‌فاصله
\unvbox	\بی‌کادرو
\unvcopy	\بی‌کپی‌و
\updefault	\پیش‌فرض‌ایستاده
\upshape	\شکل‌ایستاده
\usebox	\ازکادر

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\usecounter	\باشمارشگر
\usefont	\گزینش‌قلم
\usepackage	\سبک‌لازم
\@vobeyspaces	\@فضاهای‌فعال
\@void	\@تهی
\vadjust	\تنظیم‌و
\valign	\ردیف‌و
\value	\محتوای‌شمارنده
\vbadness	\بدنمایی‌و
\vbox	\کادرو
\vcenter	\کادروسط
\verb	\همانطور
\vfil	\پرو
\vfill	\پررو
\vfilneg	\رفع‌پرو
\vfuzz	\پرزعمودی
\visible	\نمایان
\vline	\خط‌عمود
\voffset	\حاشیه‌و
\voidb@x	\ک@درتهی
\vpageref	\ارجاع‌صفحه‌ع
\vrboxsep	\فاصله‌وگرد
\vref	\ارجاع‌ع
\vrule	\خط‌و
\vsize	\طول‌صفحه
\vskip	\فاصله‌و
\vspace	\فضای‌و
\vsplit	\شکست‌و
\vss	\هردوو
\vtop	\کادرگود
\wd	\عرض
\whiledo	\مادام‌بکن
\widehat	\کلاه‌پهن
\widetilde	\مدپهن
\widowpenalty	\جریمه‌ته‌بند
\width	\پهنا
\wlog	\درکارنامه
\write	\بنویس
\@xobeysp	\@فضای‌لاتین
\@xxxii	\سی@دو

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\xdef	\ترگع
\xleaders	\نشانگرگسترشی
\xspaceskip	\فاصله‌اضافی‌کلمات
\year	\سال
\z@	\@فر
\z@skip	\@فرفاصله

Table 2: The Equivalent XePersian Commands

Command in XePersian	Equivalent Persian Command
\autofootnoterule	\خط‌زیرنویس‌خودکار
\AutoMathsDigits	\اعدادفرمولهاخودکار
\DefaultMathsDigits	\اعدادفرمولهالاتین
\deflatinfont	\تعریف‌قلم‌لاتین
\defpersianfont	\تعریف‌قلم‌پارسی
\hboxL	\کادراچپ
\hboxR	\کادراست
\keyval@eq@alias@key	\معادل@کلید
\Latincite	\مرجع‌لاتین
\latinfont	\قلم‌لاتین
\latintoday	\امروزلاتین
\leftfootnoterule	\خط‌زیرنویس‌چپ
\lr	\متن‌لاتین
\LRE	\چپ‌براست
\LTRdblcol	\دوستونی‌چپ
\LTRfootnote	\پانویس
\LTRfootnotetext	\متن‌پانویس
\LTRthanks	\پانویس‌عنوان
\persianday	\روزپارسی
\persianfont	\قلم‌پارسی
\PersianMathsDigits	\اعدادفرمولهاپارسی
\persianmonth	\ماه‌پارسی
\persianyear	\سال‌پارسی
\plq	\علامت‌چپ‌نقل‌قول‌پارسی
\prq	\علامت‌راست‌نقل‌قول‌پارسی
\rightfootnoterule	\خط‌زیرنویس‌راست
\rl	\متن‌پارسی
\RLE	\راست‌بچپ
\RTLdblcol	\دوستونی‌راست
\RTLfootnote	\پانوشت

Continued on next page

Command in XePersian	Equivalent Persian Command
\RTLfootnotetext	\متن‌پانوشت
\RTLthanks	\پانوشت‌عنوان
\@SepMark	\@علامت‌بین
\SepMark	\علامت‌بین
\setdefaultbibitems	\بگذارمرجوعات‌عادی
\setdefaultmarginpar	\بگذاردرحاشیه‌عادی
\setdigitfont	\گزینش‌قلم‌اعدادفرمولها
\setfootnoteLR	\بگذارزیرنویس‌چپ
\setfootnoteRL	\بگذارزیرنویس‌راست
\setlatintextfont	\گزینش‌قلم‌لاتین‌متن
\setLTR	\بگذارمتن‌چپ
\setLTRbibitems	\بگذارمرجوعات‌چپ
\setLTRmarginpar	\بگذاردرحاشیه‌چپ
\setRTL	\بگذارمتن‌راست
\setRTLbibitems	\بگذارمرجوعات‌راست
\setRTLmarginpar	\بگذاردرحاشیه‌راست
\settextfont	\گزینش‌قلم‌متن
\textwidthfootnoterule	\خط‌زیرنویس‌پهنای‌متن
\twocolumnstableofcontents	\فهرست‌مطالب‌دوستونی
\unsetfootnoteRL	\نگذارزیرنویس‌راست
\unsetLTR	\نگذارمتن‌چپ
\unsetRTL	\نگذارمتن‌راست
\vboxL	\کادروازچپ
\vboxR	\کادروازراست
\XeLaTeX	\زی‌لاتک
\XePersian	\زی‌پرشین
\xepersianversion	\گونه‌زی‌پرشین
\xepersiandate	\تاریخ‌گونه‌زی‌پرشین
\XeTeX	\زی‌تک

Table 3: The Equivalent LaTeX Environments

Environment in LaTeX	Equivalent Persian Environment
abstract	چکیده
appendix	پیوست
array	آرایه
center	وسط‌چین
description	توضیح
displaymath	ریاضی‌نمایشی
document	نوشتار
enumerate	شمارش
figure	شکل

Continued on next page

Environment in LaTeX	Equivalent Persian Environment
figure*	شکل*
filecontents	محتوای‌پرونده
filecontents*	محتوای‌پرونده*
flushleft	چپ‌چین
flushright	راست‌چین
itemize	فقرات
letter	نامه
list	لیست
longtable	جدول‌دراز
lrbox	کادررچ
math	ریاضی
matrix	ماتریس
minipage	صفحه‌کوچک
multicols	چندستونی‌ها
multline	چندخطی
note	یادداشت
overlay	انباشتن
picture	تصویر
quotation	اقتباس
quote	نقل
slide	اسلاید
sloppypar	پارنامرتب
split	شکافتن
subarray	زیرآرایه
tabbing	جاگذاری
table	لوح
table*	لوح*
tabular	جدول
tabular*	جدول*
thebibliography	مراجع
theindex	محتوای‌نمایه
titlepage	صفحه‌عنوان
trivlist	لیست‌بدوی
verbatim	همانطورکه‌هست
verbatim*	همانطورکه‌هست*
verse	شعر

Table 4: The Equivalent XePersian Environments

Environment in XePersian	Equivalent Persian Environment
latin	لاتین
LTR	متن‌چپ

Continued on next page

Environment in XePersian	Equivalent Persian Environment
LTRitems	دسته‌بندی‌چپ
persian	پارسی
RTL	متن‌راست
RTLitems	دسته‌بندی‌راست

Localisation of postion arguments. Some environments like `tabular` and some commands like `\parbox` have an argument which specifies the position. Table Table 5 shows their localisations.

Table 5: The Equivalent LaTeX position arguments

Position argument in LaTeX	Equivalent Persian position argument
b	ز
c	و
C	س
h	ا
H	آ
J	ت
l	چ
L	ف
m	م
p	پ
p	ص
r	ر
R	ا
s	ک
t	ب

☞ There are two ps in Table 5, first p and its Persian equivalent پ stand for paragraph (used in `tabular` and similar environments) and the second p and its Persian equivalent ص stand for page (used in `float`-like environments).

2.4.8 Localizations of the keys and key values of graphicx package

The equivalent Persian keys and key values of graphicx package is shown in Table 6 and Table 7 respectively.

Table 6: Persian Equivalent keys of graphicx package

Original Key	Equivalent Persian Key
draft	پیش‌نویس
origin	مبدا
clip	بی‌اضافه
keepaspectratio	حفظ‌تناسب
natwidth	پهنای‌طبیعی

Continued on next page

Original Key	Equivalent Persian Key
natheight	بلندای‌طبیعی
bb	مختصات
viewport	محدوده‌نمایش
trim	حذف‌اطراف
angle	زاویه
width	پهنا
height	بلندا
totalheight	بلندای‌کل
scale	ضریب
type	نوع
ext	پسوند
read	خواندنی
command	فرمان
x	طول
y	عرض
units	واحد

Table 7: Persian Equivalent key values of graphicx package

Original Key value	Equivalent Persian Key value
b	ز
B	ک
false	نادرست
l	چ
r	ر
t	ب
true	درست

2.4.9 Localizations of font features and font feature options

The equivalent Persian font features and font feature options is shown in Table 8 and Table 9 respectively.

Table 8: Persian Equivalent font features

Original font feature	Equivalent Persian font feature
ExternalLocation	مکان‌خارجی
ExternalLocation	مسیر
Renderer	تحویل‌دهنده
BoldFont	قلم‌سیاه
Language	زبان
Script	خط
UprightFont	قلم‌عمودی
ItalicFont	قلم‌ایتالیک

Continued on next page

Original font feature	Equivalent Persian font feature
BoldItalicFont	قلم ایتالیک سیاه
SlantedFont	قلم خوابیده
BoldSlantedFont	قلم خوابیده سیاه
SmallCapsFont	قلم کلاه کوچک
UprightFeatures	ویژگی های قلم عمودی
BoldFeatures	ویژگی های قلم سیاه
ItalicFeatures	ویژگی های قلم ایتالیک
BoldItalicFeatures	ویژگی های قلم ایتالیک سیاه
SlantedFeatures	ویژگی های قلم خوابیده
BoldSlantedFeatures	ویژگی های قلم خوابیده سیاه
SmallCapsFeatures	ویژگی های قلم کلاه کوچک
SizeFeatures	ویژگی های اندازه
Scale	ضریب
WordSpace	فضای کلمه
PunctuationSpace	فضای نقطه گذاری
FontAdjustment	تنظیم قلم
LetterSpace	فضای حرف
HyphenChar	نویسه تیره
Color	رنگ
Opacity	کدری
Mapping	نگاشت
Weight	سنگینی
Width	پهنا
OpticalSize	اندازه چشمی
FakeSlant	خوابیده تقلبی
FakeStretch	کشش تقلبی
FakeBold	سیاه تقلبی
AutoFakeSlant	خوابیده تقلبی خودکار
AutoFakeBold	سیاه تقلبی خودکار
Ligatures	دو یا چند حرف متصل به هم
Alternate	متناوب
Variant	گوناگون
Variant	مجموعه سبکی
CharacterVariant	گوناگونی نویسه
Style	سبک
Annotation	یادداشت
RawFeature	ویژگی های کال
CharacterWidth	پهنای نویسه
Numbers	ارقام
Contextuals	متنی

Continued on next page

Original font feature	Equivalent Persian font feature
Diacritics	تفکیک‌کننده‌ها
Letters	حروف
Kerning	دوری
VerticalPosition	موقعیت‌عمودی
Fractions	کسر

Table 9: Persian Equivalent font feature options

font feature	font feature option	Persian font feature option
Language	Default	پیش‌فرض
Language	Parsi	پارسی
Script	Parsi	پارسی
Script	Latin	لاتین
Style	MathScript	اسکریپت‌ریاضی
Style	MathScriptScript	اسکریپت‌اسکریپت‌ریاضی

2.5 A Sample Input TEX File

```
\documentclass{article}
\usepackage{xepersian}
\settextfont{XB Niloofar}
\title{یک سند نمونه}
\author{نام نویسنده}
\begin{document}
\maketitle
\tableofcontents
\part{عنوان بخش}
...
\section{عنوان قسمت}
...
\subsection{عنوان زیرقسمت}
...
\subsubsection{عنوان زیر زیرقسمت}
...
\end{document}
```

2.6 Font Commands

2.6.1 Basic Font Commands

```
\settextfont [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
\setlatintextfont [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
\setdigitfont [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
\setmathsfdigitfont [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
\setmathttdigitfont [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
```

☞ Options in any font command in this documentation are anything that fontspec package provides as the option of loading fonts, except `Script` and `Mapping`.

☞ `\settextfont` will choose the default font for Persian texts of your document.

☞ `\setlatintextfont` will choose the font for Latin texts of your document. If you do not use this command at all, the default TEX font (fonts used in this documentation) will be used for Latin texts of your document.

☞ `\setdigitfont` will choose the Persian font for digits in math mode. By default, digits in math mode will appear in Persian form.

☞ `\setmathsfdigitfont` will choose the Persian font for digits in math mode inside `\mathsf`. By using this command, digits in math mode inside `\mathsf` will appear in Persian form and if you do not use this command at all, you will get default TEX font for digits in math mode inside `\mathsf` and digits appear in their original form (Western).

☞ `\setmathttdigitfont` will choose the Persian font for digits in math mode inside `\mathtt`. By using this command, digits in math mode inside `\mathtt` will appear in Persian form and if you do not use this command at all, you will get default TEX font for digits in math mode inside `\mathtt` and digits appear in their original form (Western).

2.6.2 Defining Extra Persian and Latin Fonts

```
\defpersianfont\CS [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
\deflatinfont\CS [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
```

☞ With `\defpersianfont`, you can define extra Persian fonts.

```
\defpersianfont\Nastaliq[Scale=1]{IranNastaliq}
```

In this example, we define `\Nastaliq` to stand for IranNastaliq font.

☞ With `\deflatinfont`, you can define extra Latin fonts.

```
\deflatinfont\junicode[Scale=1]{Junicode}
```

In this example, we define `\junicode` to stand for Junicode font.

2.6.3 Choosing Persian Sans Font

```
\setpersiansansfont [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
\persiansffamily  \textpersiansf{⟨text⟩}
```

2.6.4 Choosing Persian Mono Font

```
\setpersianmonofont [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
\persianttfamily  \textpersiantt{⟨text⟩}
```

2.6.5 Choosing Persian Iranic Font

```
\setiranicfont [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
\iranicfamily  \textiranic{⟨text⟩}
```

2.6.6 Choosing Persian Navar Font

```
\setnavarfont [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
\navarfamily  \textnavar{⟨text⟩}
```

2.6.7 Choosing Persian Pook Font

```
\setpookfont [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
\pookfamily  \textpook{⟨text⟩}
```

2.6.8 Choosing Persian Sayeh Font

```
\setsayehfont [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
\sayehfamily  \textsayeh{⟨text⟩}
```

2.6.9 Choosing Latin Sans Font

```
\setlatinsansfont [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
\sffamily  \textsf{⟨text⟩}
```

2.6.10 Choosing Latin Mono Font

```
\setlatinmonofont [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
\ttfamily  \texttt{⟨text⟩}
```

3 Latin and Persian Environment

```
\begin{latin}  ⟨text⟩  \end{latin}
\begin{persian}  ⟨text⟩  \end{persian}
```

☞ `latin` environment both changes direction of the paragraphs to LTR and font to Latin font.

☞ `persian` environment both changes direction of the Paragraphs to RTL and font to Persian font.

3.1 latinitems and parsiitems environments

```
\begin{latinitems}
  \item ⟨text⟩
  ...
\end{latinitems}
```

☞ latinitems environment is similar to LTRitems environment but changes the font to Latin font.

```
\begin{parsiitems}
  \item ⟨text⟩
  ...
\end{parsiitems}
```

☞ parsiitems environment is similar to RTLitems environment but changes the font to Persian font.

3.2 Short Latin and Persian Texts

```
\lr{⟨text⟩}  \rl{⟨text⟩}
```

☞ With `\lr` command, you can typeset short LTR texts.

☞ With `\rl` command, you can typeset short RTL texts.

3.3 Miscellaneous Commands

```
\persianyear  \persianmonth  \persianday
\today  \latintoday  \twocolumnstableofcontents  \XePersian
\plq  \prq
```

☞ `\persianyear` is Persian equivalent of `\year`.

☞ `\persianmonth` is Persian equivalent of `\month`.

☞ `\persianday` is Persian equivalent of `\day`.

☞ `\today` typesets current Persian date and `\latintoday` typesets current Latin date.

☞ `\twocolumnstableofcontents` typesets table of contents in two columns. This requires that you have loaded multicol package before XePersian package, otherwise an error will be issued.

☞ `\XePersian` typesets XePersian's logo.

☞ `\plq` and `\prq` typeset Persian left quote and Persian right quote respectively.

3.4 New Commands

`\Latincite`

☞ `\Latincite` functions exactly like `\cite` command with only one difference; the reference to biblabel item is printed in Latin font in the text.

3.5 Additional Counters

XePersian defines several additional counters to what already LaTeX offers. These counters are `harfi`, `adadi`, and `tartibi`. In addition, the following commands are also provided:

`\harfinumeral{`⟨*integer*⟩`}` `\adadinumeral{`⟨*integer*⟩`}` `\tartibinumeral{`⟨*integer*⟩`}`

☞ The range of `harfi` counter is integers between 1 and 32 (number of the Persian alphabets) and `adadi` and `tartibi` counters, are integers between 0 and 999,999,999.

☞ For `harfi` counter, if you give an integer bigger than 32 or a negative integer (if you give integer 0, it returns nothing), then you get error and for `adadi` and `tartibi` counters, if you give an integer bigger than 999,999,999, then you get an error message.

☞ For `adadi` and `tartibi` counters, if you give an integer less than 0 (a negative integer), then `adadi` and `tartibi` counters return **adadi** and **tartibi** form of the integer 0, respectively.

☞ `\harfinumeral` returns the **harfi** form of ⟨*integer*⟩, where $1 \leq integer \leq 32$ and `\adadinumeral`, and `\tartibinumeral` return **adadi**, and **tartibi** form of ⟨*integer*⟩ respectively, where $0 \leq integer \leq 999,999,999$.

3.6 Things To Know About \setdigitfont, \setmathsfdigitfont, and \setmathttdigitfont

```
\DefaultMathsDigits  \PersianMathsDigits  \AutoMathsDigits
```

☞ As we discussed before, \setdigitfont will choose the Persian font for digits in math mode. By default, digits in math mode will appear in Persian form.

☞ As we discussed before, \setmathsfdigitfont, and \setmathttdigitfont will choose the Persian sans serif and typewriter fonts for digits in math mode. By using this command, digits in math mode will appear in Persian form and if you do not use this command at all, you will get default TEX font for digits in math mode and digits appear in their original form (Western).

If you use \setdigitfont, \setmathsfdigitfont, and \setmathttdigitfont, then you should know that:

- By default, \AutoMathsDigits is active, which means that in Persian mode, you get Persian digits in math mode and in Latin mode, you get TEX's default font and digits in math mode.
- If you use \PersianMathsDigits anywhere, you will overwrite XePersian's default behaviour and you will always get Persian digits in math mode.
- If you use \DefaultMathsDigits anywhere, again you will overwrite XePersian's default behaviour and you will always get TEX's default font and digits in math mode.

4 New Conditionals

4.1 Shell escape (or write18) conditional

```
\ifwritexviii
    ⟨material when Shell escape (or write18) is enabled⟩
\else
    ⟨material when Shell escape (or write18) is not enabled⟩
\fi
```

5 Bilingual Captions

XePersian sets caption bilingually. This means if you are in RTL mode, you get Persian caption and if you are in LTR mode, you get English caption.

5.1 Support For Various Packages

In addition to what bidi package supports, XePersian also support a few packages. This support is more about language aspect rather than directionality. These packages are algorithmic, algorithm,enumerate, and backref packages.

5.1.1 Things You Should Know about Support For enumerate Package

The enumerate package gives the enumerate environment an optional argument which determines the style in which the counter is printed.
An occurrence of one of the tokens `A`, `a`, `I`, `i`, or `1` produces the value of the counter printed with (respectively) `\Alph`, `\alph`, `\Roman`, `\roman` or `\arabic`.
In addition with the extra support that XePersian provides, an occurrence of one of the tokens ا, ی, or ت produces the value of the counter printed with (respectively) `\harfi`, `\adadi`, or `\tartibi`.
These letters may be surrounded by any strings involving any other TEX expressions, however the tokens `A`, `a`, `I`, `i`, `1`, ا, ی, ت must be inside a {} group if they are not to be taken as special.
To see an Example, please look at enumerate package documentation.

5.2 Index Generation

For generating index, you are advised to use xindy program, any other program such as makeindex is not recommended.

5.3 Converting Your FarsiTEX Files To XePersian or Unicode

There is a python program written by Mostafa Vahedi that enables you to convert FarsiTEX files to XePersian or unicode. This program can be found in doc folder with the name `ftxe-0.12.py`. To convert your FarsiTEX files to XePersian, put `ftxe-0.12.py` in the same directory that your FarsiTEX file is, and then open a terminal/command prompt and do the following:

```
python ftxe-0.12.py file.ftx file.tex
```

This will convert your `file.ftx` (FarsiTEX file) to `file.tex` (XePersian file).
The general syntax of using the python script is as follow:

```
python ftxe-0.12.py [-r] [-s] [-x] [-u] input-filename1 input-filename2
```

Where

-r (DEFAULT) recursively consider files included in the given files

-s do not recursively consider files

-x (DEFAULT) insert XePersian related commands

`-u` only convert to unicode (and not to XePersian)

Please note that the python script will not work with versions of python later than 2.6. So you are encouraged to use version 2.6 of python to benefit from this python script.

6 Extra Packages And Classes

6.1 Magazine Typesetting

6.1.1 Introduction

xepersian-magazine class allows you to create magazines, newspapers and any other types of papers. The output document has a front page and as many inner pages as desired. Articles appear one after another, telling the type, number of columns, heading, subheading, images, author and so forth. It is possible to change the aspect of (almost) everything therefore it is highly customisable. Commands to add different titles, headings and footers are also provided.

6.1.2 Usage

To create[2] a magazine just load the class as usual[3], with

```
\documentclass [Options] {xepersian-magazine}
```

at the beginning of your source file. The class options are described in subsubsection 6.1.12.
From this point it is possible to include packages and renew class commands described in subsubsection 6.1.9.

6.1.3 Front Page

As every magazine, xepersian-magazine has its own front page. It includes main headings, an index, the magazine logo and other useful information. This environment should be the first you use within xepersian-magazine class but it is not mandatory.

```
\firstimage  \firstarticle
```

The first two commands you can use inside the `frontpage` environment are `\firstimage` and `\firstarticle` which include, respectively, the main image and the main heading in the front page. The first one takes two arguments ⟨*image*⟩ and ⟨*description*⟩. Notice that second argument is optional and it declares the image

[2] For a sample file, please look at `magazine-sample.tex` in the doc folder

[3] You also need to load graphicx, xunicode and xepersian packages respectively, after loading the document class and choose fonts for the main text, Latin text and digits in maths formulas. For more detail see section 2 of the documentation.

caption; ⟨*image*⟩ defines the relative path to the image. In order to include the first piece of article use

`\firstarticle{⟨title⟩}{⟨opening⟩}{⟨time⟩}`

first two arguments are mandatory and represent heading and the opening paragraph. Last argument is optional (you can leave it blank) and indicates the time when article happened.

`\secondarticle`

The second piece of article is included using the command `\secondarticle` just as the first article. The main difference are that this second piece has two more arguments and it does not include an image.

`\secondarticle{⟨title⟩}{⟨subtitle⟩}{⟨opening⟩}{⟨pagesof⟩}{⟨time⟩}`

The new arguments ⟨*subtitle*⟩ and ⟨*pagesof*⟩ define a subtitle and the name of the section for this piece of article.

`\thirdarticle`

The third piece of article is the last one in the xepersian-magazine front page. It works like the `\secondarticle`.

`\thirdarticle{⟨title⟩}{⟨subtitle⟩}{⟨opening⟩} {⟨pagesof⟩}{⟨time⟩}`

The arguments meaning is the same as `\secondarticle` command.
The front page includes three information blocks besides the news: `indexblock` which contains the index, `authorblock` which includes information about the author and a `weatherblock` containing a weather forecast. All these three environments are mostly a frame in the front page therefore they can be redefined to fit your personal wishes but I kept them to give an example and to respec the original xepersian-magazine format.

`\indexitem`

The `indexblock` environment contains a manually editted index of xepersian-magazine. It takes one optional argument ⟨*title*⟩ and places a title over the index block. To add entries inside the index just type

`\indexitem{⟨title⟩}{⟨reference⟩}`

inside the environment. The ⟨*title*⟩ is the index entry text and the ⟨*reference*⟩ points to a article inside xepersian-magazine. It will be more clear when you read subsub-

section 6.1.4. In order to get a correct output, it is necessary to leave a blank line between index items.
The `authorblock` environment can include whatever you would like. I called it `authorblock` because I think it is nice to include some author reference in the front page: who you are, why are you doing this... This environment creates a frame box in the bottom right corner of the front page with your own logo at the top.

`\weatheritem`

Finally, the `weatherblock` lets you include a weather forecast. It takes one optional argument ⟨*title*⟩ that places a title over the weather block. It can fit up to three weather icons with maximum and minimum temperatures, description and name. To add each of the weather entries type the following

`\weatheritem{`⟨*image*⟩`}{`⟨*day-name*⟩`}{`⟨*max*⟩`} {`⟨*min*⟩`}{`⟨*short-des*⟩`}`

The first argument includes the path to the weather icon (i.e. sunny or rainy), ⟨*day-name*⟩ like Monday, ⟨*max*⟩ and ⟨*min*⟩ are the highest and lowest day temperatures and ⟨*short-des*⟩ is a brief description of the weather condition: partly cloudy, sunny and windy ...

6.1.4 Inside

Once we have created the front page we should include all articles inside our magazine. xepersian-magazine arranges all articles one after each other, expanding headings all over the page and splitting the article text in the number of columns we wish. There are three different environments to define a piece of article: the `article` environment described in subsubsection 6.1.5, the `editorial` environment subsubsection 6.1.6 for opinion articles and the `shortarticle` environment explained in subsubsection 6.1.7.

6.1.5 The article environment

The main environment to include a piece of article is called `article`. It takes four arguments that set up the headings and structure of the article.

```
\begin{article}{⟨num-of-columns⟩}{⟨title⟩}{⟨subtitle⟩} {⟨pagesof⟩}{⟨label⟩}
...⟨text⟩...
\end{article}
```

The first argument ⟨*num-of-columns*⟩ sets the number of columns the article will be divided whereas ⟨*label*⟩ is used when pointing an article from the index in the front page. The rest of the arguments are easy to understand.
Inside the `article` environment, besides the main text of the article, it is possible to include additional information using several class commands.

`\authorandplace` `\timestamp`

The `\authorandplace{`⟨*author*⟩`}{`⟨*place*⟩`}` inserts the name of the editor and the place where the article happened in the way many magazines do. Another useful command is `\timestamp{`⟨*time*⟩`}` which includes the time and a separator just before the text. These two commands should be used before the text because they type the text as the same place they are executed.

`\image`

To include images within the text of an article, xepersian-magazine provides an `\image` command. Since multicol package does not provide any float support for its multicols environment, I created a macro that includes an image only if that is possible, calculating if there is enough space for the image.It is not the best solution but it works quite well and I could not find a better one. To include an image use the command and its two arguments: the relative path to the image and a short description.

`\image{`⟨*image*⟩`}{`⟨*description*⟩`}`

`\columntitle` `\expandedtitle`

Within the text of the article, it is possible to add column and expanded titles. The main difference between them is that the first one keeps inside the width of an article column whereas the second expands all over the width of the page, breaking all the columns. Their use is analogous, as follows

`\columntitle{`⟨*type*⟩`}{`⟨*text*⟩`}`
`\expandedtitle{`⟨*type*⟩`}{`⟨*text*⟩`}`

These two commands use fancybox package features. That is why there are five different types of titles which correspond mainly with fancybox ones: shadowbox, doublebox, ovalbox, Ovalbox and lines.

6.1.6 The editorial environment

In addition to the editorial article environment, one can use the editorial environment to create editorial or opinion texts. The main feature is that it transforms the style of the heading. Although this environment accepts all the commands article takes, it does not make any sense to use the `\authorandplace` command within it since it includes an author argument. To create an editorial text use

```
\begin{editorial}{⟨num-of-columns⟩}{⟨title⟩}{⟨author⟩}{⟨label⟩}
...⟨text⟩...
\end{editorial}
```

All arguments have the same meaning as article environment (see subsubsection 6.1.5).

6.1.7 The shortarticle environment

The shortarticle environment creates a block of short article. Althought it has its own title and subtitle, each piece of article within it may have a title. To use it just type:

```
\begin{shortarticle}{⟨num-of-columns⟩}{⟨title⟩}{⟨subtitle⟩}{⟨label⟩}
...⟨text⟩...
\shortarticleitem{⟨title⟩}{⟨text⟩}
...
\end{shortarticle}
```

You can also specify the number of columns of the block like editorial and article environments. To add a piece of article inside the shortarticle use the `\shortarticleitem`, indicating a title and the text of the issue.

6.1.8 Commands between articles

`\articlesep` `\newsection`

There are two commands you can use among the articles inside xepersian-magazine: `\articlesep` and `\newsection`. The first one does not take any parameter and just draws a line between two articles. The second changes the content of `\xepersian@section` to the new ⟨*section name*⟩. From the point it is used, all articles which follow will be grouped within the new section.

```
\newsection{⟨section name⟩}
```

6.1.9 Customization

xepersian-magazine includes many commands which can be used to customize its aspect, from the front page to the last page. I will list them grouped so it is easy to find them. Treat them as standard LaTeX commands, using `\renewcommand` to change their behaviour.

6.1.10 Front Page

\customlogo	\customminilogo	\custommagazinename

When creating a magazine, everyone wants to show its own logo instead of xepersian-magazine default heading. To achieve this, you need to put the following command at the preamble of your document:

```
\customlogo{⟨text⟩}
\customminilogo{⟨text⟩}
\custommagazinename{⟨text⟩}
```

\edition	\editionformat

The edition text has to be declared in the preamble of the document. One important thing to know is that \author, \date and \title have no effect inside xepersian-magazine since the magazine date is taken from \today command and the other two are only for the title page (if using \maketitle).

\indexFormat	\indexEntryFormat	\indexEntryPageTxt
\indexEntryPageFormat	\indexEntrySeparator	

When defining the index in the front page, there are several commands to customize the final index style. \indexFormat sets the format of the title; \indexEntryFormat, the format of each index entry; \indexEntryPageTxt and \indexEntryPageFormat lets you define which is the text that goes with the page number and its format. Finally, xepersian-magazine creates a thin line between index entries, you can redefine it using \indexEntrySeparator. To get the index with \xepersian@indexwidth is provided.

\weatherFormat	\weatherTempFormat	\weatherUnits

Relating to the weather block, the title format can be changed redefining \weatherFormat. In order to customize the format of the temperature numbers and their units it is necessary to redefine \weatherTempFormat and \weatherUnits respectively.

*TitleFormat	*SubtitleFormat	*TextFormat

The main article that appear in the front page can change their formats. To obtain that there are three standard commands to modify the title, subtitle and text style. You just have to replace the star (*) with first, second or third depending on which article you are editing. Note that first piece of article has no subtitle therefore it does not make any sense to use the non-existent command \firstSubtitleFormat.

`\pictureCaptionFormat` `\pagesFormat`

Two other elements to configure are the picture captions and the pages or section format in the entire document. To proceed just redefine the macros `\pictureCaptionFormat` and `\pagesFormat`.

6.1.11 Inside The Magazine

`\innerTitleFormat` `\innerSubtitleFormat` `\innerAuthorFormat` `\innerPlaceFormat`

The articles inside xepersian-magazine may have a different format from the ones in the front page. To change their title or subtitle format redefine `\innerTitleFormat` and `\innerSubtitleFormat`. The article text format matches the document general definition. When using the `\authorandplace` command, you might want to change the default style. Just renew `\innerAuthorFormat` and `\innerPlaceFormat` to get the results.

`\timestampTxt` `\timestampSeparator` `\timestampFormat`

The `\timestamp` command described in subsubsection 6.1.5 lets you introduce the time of the event before the article text. You can configure its appearance by altering several commands: `\timestampTxt` which means the text after the timestamp; `\timestampSeparator` which defines the element between the actual timestamp and the beginning of the text and, finally, `\timestampFormat` to change the entire timestamp format.

`\innerTextFinalMark`

xepersian-magazine puts a small black square at the end of the article. As I wanted to create a highly customizable LaTeX class I added the macro `\innerTextFinalMark` to change this black square. This item will appear always following the last character of the text with the~ character.

`\minraggedcols` `\raggedFormat`

The `\minraggedcols` counter is used to tell xepersian-magazine when article text should be ragged instead of justified. The counter represents the minimum number of columns that are needed in order to use ragged texts. For example, if `\minraggedcols` is set to 3, all articles with 3 columns or more will be ragged. Articles with 1, 2 columns will have justified text. By default, `\minraggedcols` is set to 4.
The `\raggedFormat` macro can be redefined to fit user ragged style. Default value is `\RaggedLeft`.

\heading \foot

xepersian-magazine includes package fancyhdr for changing headings and footers. Although it is possible to use its own commands to modify xepersian-magazine style, there are two commands to change headings and foot appearance. Place them in the preamble of your xepersian-magazine document.

\heading{⟨*left*⟩}{⟨*center*⟩}{⟨*right*⟩} \foot{⟨*left*⟩}{⟨*center*⟩}{⟨*right*⟩}

If you still prefer to use fancyhdr macros, use them after the `frontpage` environment. xepersian-magazine by default places no headers and footers. If you want headers and foooters, then after loading xepersian package, you should write \pagestyle{*fancy*} at the preamble of your document.

6.1.12 Class Options

The xepersian-magazine class is in itself an alteration of the standard article class, thus it inherits most of its class options but twoside, twocolumn, notitlepage and a4paper. If you find problems when loading other article features, please let me know to fix it. There are also five own options that xepersian-magazine implements.

a3paper (false) This option makes xepersian-magazine 297 mm width by 420 mm height. This option is implemented because the standard article class does not allow this document size.

9pt (false) Allows the 9pt font size that article class does not include (default is 10pt).

columnlines columnlines (false) Adds lines between columns in the entire xepersian-magazine. The default line width is 0.1pt but it is possible to change this by setting length `\columnlines` in the preamble.

showgrid (false) This option is only for developing purposes. Because the front page has a personal design using the textpos package, I created this grid to make easier the lay out.

6.2 Typesetting Multiple-choice Questions

6.2.1 Introduction

xepersian-multiplechoice is a package for making multiple choices questionnaires under LaTeX. A special environment allows you to define questions and possible answers. You can specify which answers are correct and which are not. xepersian-multiplechoice not only formats the questions for you, but also generates a "form" (a grid that your students will have to fill in), and a "mask" (the same grid, only with correct answers properly checked in). You can then print the mask on a slide and correct the questionnaires more easily by superimposing the mask on top of students' forms.

6.2.2 Usage

Here we now explain the usage of this package, however there are four example files, namely `test-question-only.tex`, `test-solution-form.tex`, `test-empty-form.tex` and `test-correction.tex`, available in doc folder that you may want to look at.

6.2.3 Loading The Package

You can load the package as usual by:

```
\usepackage [Options] {xepersian-multiplechoice}
```

The available options are described along the text, where appropriate.

6.2.4 Creating Questions

Here's a simple example demonstrating how to produce a new question:

```
\begin{question}{سؤال}
\false جواب ۱
\true جواب ۲
\false جواب ۳
\false جواب ۴
\end{question}
\begin{correction}
جواب واقعی و علت اینکه این جواب، جواب واقعی هست
\end{correction}
```

6.2.5 The question Environment

The `question` environment allows you to insert questions into your document. It takes one mandatory argument which specifies the actual question's text. The question will be displayed in a frame box, the size of the line.

```
\true  \false
```

The proposed answers are displayed below the question in a list fashion (the question environment is a list-based one). Instead of using `\item` however, use either `\true` or `\false` to insert a possible answer.

6.2.6 Question Numbers

The `question` environment is associated with a LaTeX counter named `question`. This counter stores the number of the next (or current) question. It is initialized to 1, and automatically incremented at the end of `question` environments. You might want to use it to format question titles. For instance, you could decide that each question belongs to a subsection in the `article` class, and use something like this before each question: `\subsection*{`*Question* `\thequestion}`

6.2.7 The Form and the Mask

\makeform \makemask

Based on the questions appearing in your document, xepersian-multiplechoice has the ability to generate a "form" (a grid that your students will have to fill in), and a "mask" (the same grid, only with correct answers properly checked in). This can make the correction process easier.
To generate a form and a mask, use the macros `\makeform` and `\makemask`. xepersian-multiplechoice uses two auxiliary files to build them. These files have respectively an extension of `frm` and `msk`. If you use these macros, you will need two passes of LaTeX in order to get a correctly formatted document.

6.2.8 Typesetting corrections

The "correction" mode allows you to automatically typeset and distribute corrections to your students. These corrections are slightly modified versions of your questionnaire: each possible answer is prefixed with a small symbol (a visual clue) indicating whether the answer was correct or wrong. In addition, you can typeset explanations below each question.
To activate the correction mode, use the `correction` option. It is off by default.
To typeset explanations below the questions, use the `correction` environment (no argument). The contents of this environment is displayed only in correction mode. In normal mode, it is simply discarded.
In addition, note that xepersian-multiplechoice cancels the actions performed by `\makeform` and `\makemask` in `correction` mode. This is to avoid further edition of the source when typesetting a correction.

6.2.9 Important Note

Currently, xepersian-multiplechoice requires that you provide a constant number of proposed answers across all questions in your xepersian-multiplechoice. This is something natural when you want to build forms, but this might me too restrictive otherwise, I'm not sure, so it is possible that this restriction will be removed in future versions.
Currently, there is a built-in mechanism for checking that the number of proposed answers remains constant: when xepersian-multiplechoice encounters the first occurrence of the `question` environment, it remembers the number of proposed answers from there. Afterwards, any noticed difference in subsequent occurrences will generate an error. As a consequence, you never have to tell xepersian-multiplechoice explicitly what that number is.

6.3 Customising The Package

6.3.1 The question environment

\questionspace	\answerstitlefont	\answernumberfont

\questionspace is the amount of extra vertical space to put under the question, before the list of proposed answers. This is a LaTeX length that defaults to 0pt.
Before the list of possible answers, a short title is displayed (for English, it reads "Possible answers:"). The \answerstitlefont macro takes one mandatory argument which redefines the font to use for the answers title. By default, \bfseries is used.
Each proposed answer in the list is numbered automatically (and alphabetically). The \answernumberfont macro takes one mandatory argument which redefines the font to use for displaying the answer number. By default, \bfseries is used.

6.3.2 The Form and the Mask

\headerfont	\X

The \headerfont macro takes one mandatory argument which redefines the font to use for the headers (first line and first column) of the form and mask arrays. By default, \bfseries is used.
In the mask, correct answers are checked in by filling the corresponding cell with an "X" character. If you want to change this, call the \X macro with one (mandatory) argument.

6.3.3 The correction

\truesymbol	\falsesymbol

In correction mode, labels in front of answers are modified to give a visual clue about whether the answer was correct or wrong. By default, a cross and a small arrow are used. You can change these symbols by using the \truesymbol and \falsesymbol macros. For instance, you could give a fancier look to your correction by using the pifont package and issuing:

```
\truesymbol{\ding{'063}~}
\falsesymbol{\ding{'067}~}
```

\correctionstyle

The appearance of the contents of the correction environment can be adjusted by using the \correctionstyle macro. By default, \itshape is used.

7 xepersian implementation

7.1 algorithmic-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{algorithmic-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for algorithmic package]
\def\algorithmicrequire{\if@RTL\textbf{   :}\else\textbf{Require:}\fi}
\def\algorithmicensure{\if@RTL\textbf{   :}\else\textbf{Ensure:}\fi}
```

7.2 algorithm-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{algorithm-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for algorithm package]
\def\ALG@name{\if@RTL else\      Algorithm\fi}
\def\ALGS@name{      }
\def\listalgorithmname{\if@RTL     \ALGS@name\else List of \ALG@name s\fi}
```

7.3 amsart-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{amsart-xepersian.def}[2013/04/26 v0.3 adaptations for amsart class]
\renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
\def\appendix{\par\c@section\z@ \c@subsection\z@
   \let\sectionname\appendixname
   \def\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}

\long\def\@footnotetext#1{%
  \insert\footins{%
    \if@RTL@footnote\@RTLtrue\else\@RTLfalse\fi%
    \normalfont\footnotesize
    \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
    \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
    \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth
    \@parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy
    \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
      \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
    \@makefntext{%
    \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\if@RTL@footnote#1\else\latinfont#1\fi\unskip\strut\par}}



\long\def\@RTLfootnotetext#1{%
  \insert\footins{%
    \@RTLtrue%
    \normalfont\footnotesize
    \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
    \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
    \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth
    \@parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy
    \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
      \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
    \@makefntext{%
     \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\persianfont #1\unskip\strut\par}}}


```

```
\long\def\@LTRfootnotetext#1{%
  \insert\footins{%
    \@RTLfalse%
    \normalfont\footnotesize
    \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
    \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
    \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth
    \@parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy
    \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
      \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
    \@makefntext{%
     \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\latinfont  #1\unskip\strut\par}}}


\footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsart@footnotetext\@footnotetext{\bidi@footdir@footnote}%
\footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsart@RTLfootnotetext\@RTLfootnotetext{R}%
\footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsart@LTRfootnotetext\@LTRfootnotetext{L}%
```

7.4 amsbook-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{amsbook-xepersian.def}[2013/04/26 v0.4 adaptations for amsbook class]
\def\frontmatter{\cleardoublepage\pagenumbering{harfi}}
\renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
\def\appendix{\par
  \c@chapter\z@ \c@section\z@
  \let\chaptername\appendixname
  \def\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}

\long\def\@footnotetext#1{%
  \insert\footins{%
    \if@RTL@footnote\@RTLtrue\else\@RTLfalse\fi%
    \normalfont\footnotesize
    \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
    \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
    \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth
    \@parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy
    \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
      \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
    \@makefntext{%
    \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\if@RTL@footnote#1\else\latinfont#1\fi\unskip\strut\par}}
```

```
\long\def\@RTLfootnotetext#1{%
  \insert\footins{%
    \@RTLtrue%
    \normalfont\footnotesize
    \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
    \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
    \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth
    \@parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy
    \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
      \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
    \@makefntext{%
     \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\persianfont #1\unskip\strut\par}}}
\long\def\@LTRfootnotetext#1{%
  \insert\footins{%
    \@RTLfalse%
    \normalfont\footnotesize
    \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
    \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
    \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth
    \@parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy
    \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
      \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
    \@makefntext{%
     \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\latinfont  #1\unskip\strut\par}}}

\footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsbook@footnotetext\@footnotetext{\bidi@footdir@footnote}
\footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsbook@RTLfootnotetext\@RTLfootnotetext{R}%
\footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsbook@LTRfootnotetext\@LTRfootnotetext{L}%
```

7.5 appendix-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{appendix-xepersian.def}[2015/02/01 v0.1 adaptations for appendix package]
\renewcommand{\@resets@pp}{\par
  \@ppsavesec
  \stepcounter{@pps}
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \if@chapter@pp
    \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
    \renewcommand\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
    \renewcommand\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}%
  \else
    \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
```

```
    \renewcommand\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}%
  \fi
  \restoreapp
}
```

7.6 article-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{article-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for standard article class]
\renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
  \gdef\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}
```

7.7 artikel1-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{artikel1-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for artikel1 class]
\renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand*\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
  \gdef\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}
```

7.8 artikel2-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{artikel2-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for artikel2 class]
\renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand*\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
  \gdef\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}
```

7.9 artikel3-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{artikel3-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for artikel3 class]
\renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand*\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
  \gdef\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}
```

7.10 backref-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{backref-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for backref package]
\def\backrefpagesname{\if@RTL else\    pages\fi}
\def\BR@Latincitex[#1]#2{%
  \BRorg@Latincitex[{#1}]{#2}%
  \ifBR@verbose
    \PackageInfo{backref}{back Latin cite \string`#2\string'}%
  \fi
  \Hy@backout{#2}%
}
\AtBeginDocument{%
```

```
  \@ifundefined{NAT@parse}{%
    \global\let\BRorg@Latincitex\@Latincitex
    \global\let\@Latincitex\BR@Latincitex
  }{%
    \@ifpackageloaded{hyperref}{}{%
      \def\hyper@natlinkstart#1{\Hy@backout{#1}}%
    }%
    \PackageInfo{backref}{** backref set up for natbib **}%
  }%
}%
```

7.11 bidituftesidenote-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{bidituftesidenote-xepersian.def}[2014/12/28 v0.2 xepersian changes to bidituftesid
\setLTRcitationfont{\@bidituftesidenote@marginfont\latinfont}
\long\def\@LTRbidituftesidenote@sidenote[#1][#2]#3{%
 \let\cite\@bidituftesidenote@infootnote@cite%  use the in-sidenote \cite command
 \gdef\@bidituftesidenote@citations{}%        clear out any old citations
  \ifthenelse{\NOT\isempty{#2}}{%
    \gsetlength{\@bidituftesidenote@sidenote@vertical@offset}{#2}%
  }{%
    \gsetlength{\@bidituftesidenote@sidenote@vertical@offset}{0pt}%
  }%
  \ifthenelse{\isempty{#1}}{%
    % no specific footnote number provided
    \stepcounter\@mpfn%
    \protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thempfn}%
   \@footnotemark\@LTRfootnotetext[\@bidituftesidenote@sidenote@vertical@offset]{\latinfont#3}%
  }{%
    % specific footnote number provided
    \begingroup%
      \csname c@\@mpfn\endcsname #1\relax%
      \unrestored@protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thempfn}%
    \endgroup%
   \@footnotemark\@LTRfootnotetext[\@bidituftesidenote@sidenote@vertical@offset]{\latinfont#3}%
  }%
  \@bidituftesidenote@print@citations%            print any citations
 \let\cite\@bidituftesidenote@normal@cite%     go back to using normal in-text \cite command
  \unskip\ignorespaces%                remove extra white space
 \kern-\multiplefootnotemarker%     remove \kern left behind by sidenote
 \kern\multiplefootnotemarker\relax% add new \kern here to replace the one we yanked
}
\long\def\@RTLbidituftesidenote@sidenote[#1][#2]#3{%
 \let\cite\@bidituftesidenote@infootnote@cite%  use the in-sidenote \cite command
 \gdef\@bidituftesidenote@citations{}%        clear out any old citations
  \ifthenelse{\NOT\isempty{#2}}{%
    \gsetlength{\@bidituftesidenote@sidenote@vertical@offset}{#2}%
  }{%
    \gsetlength{\@bidituftesidenote@sidenote@vertical@offset}{0pt}%
  }%
```

```
  \ifthenelse{\isempty{#1}}{%
    % no specific footnote number provided
    \stepcounter\@mpfn%
    \protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thempfn}%
   \@footnotemark\@RTLfootnotetext[\@bidituftesidenote@sidenote@vertical@offset]{\persianfont#
  }{%
    % specific footnote number provided
    \begingroup%
      \csname c@\@mpfn\endcsname #1\relax%
      \unrestored@protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thempfn}%
    \endgroup%
   \@footnotemark\@RTLfootnotetext[\@bidituftesidenote@sidenote@vertical@offset]{\persianfont#
  }%
  \@bidituftesidenote@print@citations%            print any citations
 \let\cite\@bidituftesidenote@normal@cite%     go back to using normal in-text \cite command
  \unskip\ignorespaces%               remove extra white space
 \kern-\multiplefootnotemarker%     remove \kern left behind by sidenote
 \kern\multiplefootnotemarker\relax% add new \kern here to replace the one we yanked
}
\renewcommand\LTRmarginnote[2][0pt]{%
 \let\cite\@bidituftesidenote@infootnote@cite%  use the in-sidenote \cite command
 \gdef\@bidituftesidenote@citations{}%        clear out any old citations
 \LTRbidituftesidenotemarginpar{\hbox{}\vspace*{#1}\@bidituftesidenote@marginnote@font\latinfo
  \@bidituftesidenote@print@citations%            print any citations
 \let\cite\@bidituftesidenote@normal@cite%     go back to using normal in-text \cite command
}
\renewcommand\RTLmarginnote[2][0pt]{%
 \let\cite\@bidituftesidenote@infootnote@cite%  use the in-sidenote \cite command
 \gdef\@bidituftesidenote@citations{}%        clear out any old citations
 \RTLbidituftesidenotemarginpar{\hbox{}\vspace*{#1}\@bidituftesidenote@marginnote@font\persian
  \@bidituftesidenote@print@citations%            print any citations
 \let\cite\@bidituftesidenote@normal@cite%     go back to using normal in-text \cite command
}
```

7.12 bidimoderncv-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{bidimoderncv-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for bidimoderncv class]
\def\refname{\if@RTL else\     Publications\fi}
```

7.13 boek3-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{boek3-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for boek3 class]
\renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand*\frontmatter{%
  \cleardoublepage
  \@mainmatterfalse
  \pagenumbering{harfi}}
\renewcommand*\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
```

```
  \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}
```

7.14 boek-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{boek-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for boek class]
\renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand*\frontmatter{%
  \cleardoublepage
  \@mainmatterfalse
  \pagenumbering{harfi}}
\renewcommand*\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
  \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}
```

7.15 bookest-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{bookest-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for bookest class]
\renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
  \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}
}%end appendix
```

7.16 book-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{book-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for standard book class]
\renewcommand\frontmatter{%
    \cleardoublepage
  \@mainmatterfalse
  \pagenumbering{harfi}}
\renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
  \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}
}%end appendix
```

7.17 breqn-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{breqn-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for breqn package]
\def\@dmath[#1]{\if@RTL\@RTLfalse\addfontfeatures{Mapping=farsidigits}\fi%
  \everydisplay\expandafter{\the\everydisplay \display@setup}%
  \if@noskipsec \leavevmode \fi
  \if@inlabel \leavevmode \global\@inlabelfalse \fi
  \if\eq@group\else\eq@prelim\fi
  \setkeys{breqn}{#1}%
  \the\eqstyle
  \eq@setnumber
```

```
  \begingroup
  \eq@setup@a
  \eq@startup
}
\def\@dgroup[#1]{\if@RTL\@RTLfalse\addfontfeatures{Mapping=farsidigits}\fi%
  \let\eq@group\@True \global\let\eq@GRP@first@dmath\@True
  \global\GRP@queue\@emptytoks \global\setbox\GRP@box\box\voidb@x
  \global\let\GRP@label\@empty
  \global\grp@wdL\z@\global\grp@wdR\z@\global\grp@wdT\z@
  \global\grp@linewidth\z@\global\grp@wdNum\z@
  \global\let\grp@eqs@numbered\@False
  \global\let\grp@aligned\@True
  \global\let\grp@shiftnumber\@False
  \eq@prelim
  \setkeys{breqn}{#1}%
  \if\grp@hasNumber \grp@setnumber \fi
}
\def\@dseries[#1]{\if@RTL\@RTLfalse\addfontfeatures{Mapping=farsidigits}\fi%
  \let\display@setup\dseries@display@setup
  % Question: should this be the default for dseries???
  \global\eq@wdCond\z@
  \@dmath[layout={M},#1]%
  \mathsurround\z@\@@math \penalty\@Mi
  \let\endmath\ends@math
  \def\premath{%
    \ifdim\lastskip<.3em \unskip
    \else\ifnum\lastpenalty<\@M \dquad\fi\fi
}%
 \def\postmath{\unpenalty\eq@addpunct \penalty\intermath@penalty \dquad \@ignoretrue}%
\ignorespaces
}
```

7.18 latex-localise-commands-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{latex-localise-commands-xepersian.def}[2014/02/05 v0.3 Persian localisation of LaT
\eqcommand{    }{@arstrut}
\eqcommand{  }{above}
\eqcommand{          }{abovedisplayshortskip}
\eqcommand{        }{abovedisplayskip}
\eqcommand{     }{abstractname}
\eqcommand{   }{accent}
\eqcommand{  }{active}
\eqcommand{       }{addcontentsline}
\eqcommand{      }{addpenalty}
\eqcommand{   }{address}
\eqcommand{      }{addtocontents}
\eqcommand{       }{addtocounter}
\eqcommand{     }{addtolength}
\eqcommand{     }{addvspace}
\eqcommand{      }{adjdemerits}
```

```
\eqcommand{    }{advance}
\eqcommand{      }{afterassignment}
\eqcommand{     }{aftergroup}
\eqcommand{  }{aleph}
\eqcommand{        }{aliasfontfeature}
\eqcommand{           }{aliasfontfeatureoption}
\eqcommand{    }{allowbreak}
\eqcommand{   @}{alloc@}
\eqcommand{      }{allocationnumber}
\eqcommand{       }{allowdisplaybreaks}
\eqcommand{     }{Alph}
\eqcommand{     }{alph}
\eqcommand{     }{alsoname}
\eqcommand{ }{and}
\eqcommand{    }{angle}
\eqcommand{      }{appendixname}
\eqcommand{    }{approx}
\eqcommand{   }{arabic}
\eqcommand{  }{arg}
\eqcommand{     }{arrayrulecolor}
\eqcommand{         }{arraycolsep}
\eqcommand{      }{arrayrulewidth}
\eqcommand{      }{arraystretch}
\eqcommand{       }{AtBeginDocument}
\eqcommand{       }{AtEndDocument}
\eqcommand{       }{AtEndOfClass}
\eqcommand{      }{AtEndOfPackage}
\eqcommand{    }{author}
\eqcommand{    }{backmatter}
\eqcommand{    }{backslash}
\eqcommand{    }{badness}
\eqcommand{   }{bar}
\eqcommand{     }{baselineskip}
\eqcommand{       }{baselinestretch}
\eqcommand{       }{batchmode}
\eqcommand{   }{begin}
\eqcommand{    }{beginL}
\eqcommand{     }{beginR}
\eqcommand{     }{begingroup}
\eqcommand{           }{belowdisplayshortskip}
\eqcommand{         }{belowdisplayskip}
\eqcommand{   }{bf}
\eqcommand{      }{bfdefault}
\eqcommand{     }{bfseries}
\eqcommand{    }{bgroup}
\eqcommand{   }{bibitem}
\eqcommand{     }{bibliography}
\eqcommand{       }{bibliographystyle}
\eqcommand{        }{bibname}
\eqcommand{    }{bigskip}
```

```
\eqcommand{       }{bigskipamount}
\eqcommand{       }{botfigrule}
\eqcommand{      }{botmark}
\eqcommand{       }{bottompageskip}
\eqcommand{     }{bottomfraction}
\eqcommand{  }{box}
\eqcommand{       }{boxmaxdepth}
\eqcommand{  }{break}
\eqcommand{   }{bullet}
\eqcommand{  @   }{@cclv}
\eqcommand{ @   }{@cclvi}
\eqcommand{  }{caption}
\eqcommand{   }{catcode}
\eqcommand{    }{cc}
\eqcommand{     }{ccname}
\eqcommand{    }{cdot}
\eqcommand{    }{cdots}
\eqcommand{      }{centering}
\eqcommand{   }{centerline}
\eqcommand{ @ }{ch@ck}
\eqcommand{  }{chapter}
\eqcommand{    }{chaptername}
\eqcommand{   }{char}
\eqcommand{      }{chardef}
\eqcommand{     }{CheckCommand}
\eqcommand{  }{cite}
\eqcommand{    }{ClassError}
\eqcommand{     }{ClassInfo}
\eqcommand{     }{ClassWarning}
\eqcommand{        }{ClassWarningNoLine}
\eqcommand{      }{cleaders}
\eqcommand{     }{cleardoublepage}
\eqcommand{    }{clearpage}
\eqcommand{   }{cline}
\eqcommand{     }{closein}
\eqcommand{     }{closeout}
\eqcommand{  }{closing}
\eqcommand{     }{clubpenalty}
\eqcommand{  }{clubsuit}
\eqcommand{         }{colbotmark}
\eqcommand{        }{colfirstmark}
\eqcommand{  }{color}
\eqcommand{    }{colorbox}
\eqcommand{         }{coltopmark}
\eqcommand{    }{columncolor}
\eqcommand{    }{columnsep}
\eqcommand{     }{columnwidth}
\eqcommand{     }{columnseprule}
\eqcommand{    }{contentsline}
\eqcommand{        }{contentsname}
```

```
\eqcommand{  }{copy}
\eqcommand{    }{copyright}
\eqcommand{  }{count}
\eqcommand{  @}{count@}
\eqcommand{     }{countdef}
\eqcommand{ }{cr}
\eqcommand{  }{crcr}
\eqcommand{    }{csname}
\eqcommand{     }{CurrentOption}
\eqcommand{      }{dashbox}
\eqcommand{    }{dashv}
\eqcommand{@   }{@date}
\eqcommand{   }{date}
\eqcommand{  }{day}
\eqcommand{        }{dblbotfigrule}
\eqcommand{       }{dblbottomfraction}
\eqcommand{        }{dblfigrule}
\eqcommand{         }{dblfloatpagefraction}
\eqcommand{         }{dblfloatsep}
\eqcommand{         }{dblfntlocatecode}
\eqcommand{          }{dbltextfloatsep}
\eqcommand{      }{dbltopfraction}
\eqcommand{       }{DeclareFixedFont}
\eqcommand{         }{DeclareGraphicsExtensions}
\eqcommand{         }{DeclareGraphicsRule}
\eqcommand{          }{DeclareOldFontCommand}
\eqcommand{     }{DeclareOption}
\eqcommand{       }{DeclareRobustCommand}
\eqcommand{       }{DeclareSymbolFont}
\eqcommand{    }{deadcycles}
\eqcommand{ }{def}
\eqcommand{  @   }{define@key}
\eqcommand{    }{definecolor}
\eqcommand{  }{deg}
\eqcommand{    }{delcode}
\eqcommand{   }{delimiter}
\eqcommand{     }{delimiterfactor}
\eqcommand{  }{depth}
\eqcommand{  }{diamondsuit}
\eqcommand{   }{dim}
\eqcommand{  }{dimen}
\eqcommand{  @}{dimen@}
\eqcommand{ @  }{dimen@i}
\eqcommand{ @  }{dimen@ii}
\eqcommand{    }{dimendef}
\eqcommand{     }{discretionary}
\eqcommand{     }{displaybreak}
\eqcommand{       }{displayindent}
\eqcommand{    }{displaystyle}
\eqcommand{    }{displaywidth}
```

```
\eqcommand{   }{divide}
\eqcommand{      }{documentclass}
\eqcommand{ }{do}
\eqcommand{     }{dospecials}
\eqcommand{  }{dot}
\eqcommand{     }{doteq}
\eqcommand{    }{dotfill}
\eqcommand{  }{dots}
\eqcommand{    }{doublebox}
\eqcommand{         }{doublerulesepcolor}
\eqcommand{       }{doublerulesep}
\eqcommand{    }{downarrow}
\eqcommand{  }{dp}
\eqcommand{   }{dump}
\eqcommand{  }{edef}
\eqcommand{   }{egroup}
\eqcommand{      }{eject}
\eqcommand{  }{else}
\eqcommand{   }{em}
\eqcommand{    }{emergencystretch}
\eqcommand{  }{emph}
\eqcommand{@  }{@empty}
\eqcommand{  }{empty}
\eqcommand{     }{emptyset}
\eqcommand{   }{end}
\eqcommand{    }{endL}
\eqcommand{     }{endR}
\eqcommand{       }{endcsname}
\eqcommand{      }{endfirsthead}
\eqcommand{    }{endfoot}
\eqcommand{   }{endgraf}
\eqcommand{     }{endgroup}
\eqcommand{    }{endhead}
\eqcommand{     }{endinput}
\eqcommand{      }{endlastfoot}
\eqcommand{      }{enlargethispage}
\eqcommand{   }{endline}
\eqcommand{     }{endlinechar}
\eqcommand{   }{enspace}
\eqcommand{    }{enskip}
\eqcommand{      }{eqcommand}
\eqcommand{     }{eqenvironment}
\eqcommand{    }{eqref}
\eqcommand{   }{errhelp}
\eqcommand{    }{errmessage}
\eqcommand{     }{errorcontextlines}
\eqcommand{       }{errorstopmode}
\eqcommand{     }{escapechar}
\eqcommand{  }{euro}
\eqcommand{    }{evensidemargin}
```

```
\eqcommand{  }{everycr}
\eqcommand{    }{everydisplay}
\eqcommand{    }{everyhbox}
\eqcommand{   }{everyjob}
\eqcommand{    }{everymath}
\eqcommand{   }{everypar}
\eqcommand{    }{everyvbox}
\eqcommand{       }{ExecuteOptions}
\eqcommand{          }{exhyphenpenalty}
\eqcommand{     }{expandafter}
\eqcommand{          }{extracolsep}
\eqcommand{@    }{@firstofone}
\eqcommand{@    }{@firstoftwo}
\eqcommand{ @ }{f@ur}
\eqcommand{    }{fam}
\eqcommand{     }{fancypage}
\eqcommand{   }{fbox}
\eqcommand{      }{fboxrule}
\eqcommand{      }{fboxsep}
\eqcommand{     }{fcolorbox}
\eqcommand{ }{fi}
\eqcommand{    }{figurename}
\eqcommand{  }{filbreak}
\eqcommand{ }{fill}
\eqcommand{    }{firstmark}
\eqcommand{  }{flat}
\eqcommand{       }{floatpagefraction}
\eqcommand{     }{floatingpenalty}
\eqcommand{       }{floatsep}
\eqcommand{      }{flushbottom}
\eqcommand{    }{fmtname}
\eqcommand{     }{fmtversion}
\eqcommand{  }{fnsymbol}
\eqcommand{  }{font}
\eqcommand{   }{fontdimen}
\eqcommand{     }{fontencoding}
\eqcommand{    }{fontfamily}
\eqcommand{   }{fontname}
\eqcommand{    }{fontseries}
\eqcommand{   }{fontshape}
\eqcommand{     }{fontsize}
\eqcommand{        }{footheight}
\eqcommand{     }{footins}
\eqcommand{    }{footnote}
\eqcommand{      }{footnotemark}
\eqcommand{     }{footnoterule}
\eqcommand{       }{footnotesep}
\eqcommand{       }{footnotesize}
\eqcommand{     }{footnotetext}
\eqcommand{        }{footskip}
```

```
\eqcommand{  }{frame}
\eqcommand{    }{framebox}
\eqcommand{         }{frenchspacing}
\eqcommand{    }{frontmatter}
\eqcommand{    }{futurelet}
\eqcommand{@     }{@gobble}
\eqcommand{@      }{@gobbletwo}
\eqcommand{@       }{@gobblefour}
\eqcommand{@   }{@gtempa}
\eqcommand{@   }{@gtempb}
\eqcommand{  }{gdef}
\eqcommand{     }{GenericInfo}
\eqcommand{     }{GenericWarning}
\eqcommand{    }{GenericError}
\eqcommand{  }{global}
\eqcommand{     }{globaldefs}
\eqcommand{    }{glossary}
\eqcommand{     }{glossaryentry}
\eqcommand{   }{goodbreak}
\eqcommand{    }{graphpaper}
\eqcommand{    }{guillemotleft}
\eqcommand{     }{guillemotright}
\eqcommand{     }{guilsinglleft}
\eqcommand{      }{guilsinglright}
\eqcommand{   }{halign}
\eqcommand{   }{hang}
\eqcommand{    }{hangafter}
\eqcommand{      }{hangindent}
\eqcommand{    }{hbadness}
\eqcommand{   }{hbox}
\eqcommand{      }{headheight}
\eqcommand{       }{headsep}
\eqcommand{    }{headtoname}
\eqcommand{ }{heartsuit}
\eqcommand{   }{height}
\eqcommand{  }{hfil}
\eqcommand{  }{hfill}
\eqcommand{   }{hfilneg}
\eqcommand{    }{hfuzz}
\eqcommand{     }{hideskip}
\eqcommand{    }{hidewidth}
\bidi@csletcs{  }{hline}% this is an exception
\eqcommand{   }{hoffset}
\eqcommand{   }{holdinginserts}
\eqcommand{     }{hrboxsep}
\eqcommand{  }{hrule}
\eqcommand{   }{hrulefill}
\eqcommand{   }{hsize}
\eqcommand{   }{hskip}
\eqcommand{   }{hspace}
```

```
\eqcommand{   }{hss}
\eqcommand{    }{ht}
\eqcommand{  }{huge}
\eqcommand{   }{Huge}
\eqcommand{     }{hyperlink}
\eqcommand{       }{hypersetup}
\eqcommand{    }{hypertarget}
\eqcommand{     }{hyphenation}
\eqcommand{      }{hyphenchar}
\eqcommand{        }{hyphenpenalty}
\eqcommand{@          }{@ifclassloaded}
\eqcommand{@     }{@ifdefinable}
\eqcommand{@       }{@ifnextchar}
\eqcommand{@         }{@ifpackageloaded}
\eqcommand{@     }{@ifstar}
\eqcommand{@       }{@ifundefined}
\eqcommand{ }{if}
\eqcommand{    @ }{if@tempswa}
\eqcommand{     }{ifcase}
\eqcommand{   }{ifcat}
\eqcommand{      }{ifdefined}
\eqcommand{   }{ifdim}
\eqcommand{      }{ifeof}
\eqcommand{  }{iff}
\eqcommand{     }{iffalse}
\eqcommand{        }{IfFileExists}
\eqcommand{    }{ifhbox}
\eqcommand{    }{ifhmode}
\eqcommand{    }{ifinner}
\eqcommand{       }{ifmmode}
\eqcommand{   }{ifnum}
\eqcommand{   }{ifodd}
\eqcommand{      }{ifthenelse}
\eqcommand{    }{iftrue}
\eqcommand{    }{ifvbox}
\eqcommand{    }{ifvmode}
\eqcommand{   }{ifvoid}
\eqcommand{   }{ifx}
\eqcommand{           }{ignorespaces}
\eqcommand{  }{immediate}
\eqcommand{  }{include}
\eqcommand{     }{includegraphics}
\eqcommand{    }{includeonly}
\eqcommand{    }{indent}
\eqcommand{    }{index}
\eqcommand{    }{indexentry}
\eqcommand{      }{indexname}
\eqcommand{      }{indexspace}
\eqcommand{   }{input}
\eqcommand{         }{InputIfFileExists}
```

```
\eqcommand{       }{inputlineno}
\eqcommand{  }{insert}
\eqcommand{    }{insertpenalties}
\eqcommand{           }{interfootnotelinepenalty}
\eqcommand{          }{interdisplaylinepenalty}
\eqcommand{       }{interlinepenalty}
\eqcommand{    }{intertext}
\eqcommand{        }{intertextsep}
\eqcommand{  }{invisible}
\eqcommand{    }{itdefault}
\eqcommand{     }{itshape}
\eqcommand{  }{item}
\eqcommand{      }{itemindent}
\eqcommand{     }{itemsep}
\eqcommand{    }{iterate}
\eqcommand{   }{itshape}
\eqcommand{   }{jobname}
\eqcommand{  }{jot}
\eqcommand{   }{kern}
\eqcommand{   }{kill}
\eqcommand{   }{label}
\eqcommand{       }{labelenumi}
\eqcommand{       }{labelenumii}
\eqcommand{       }{labelenumiii}
\eqcommand{        }{labelenumiv}
\eqcommand{      }{labelitemi}
\eqcommand{      }{labelitemii}
\eqcommand{      }{labelitemiii}
\eqcommand{       }{labelitemiv}
\eqcommand{      }{labelsep}
\eqcommand{     }{labelwidth}
\eqcommand{  }{language}
\eqcommand{  }{large}
\eqcommand{   }{Large}
\eqcommand{    }{LARGE}
\eqcommand{     }{lastbox}
\eqcommand{     }{lastkern}
\eqcommand{      }{lastpenalty}
\eqcommand{      }{lastskip}
\eqcommand{  }{LaTeX}
\eqcommand{   }{LaTeXe}
\eqcommand{   }{lccode}
\eqcommand{   }{ldots}
\eqcommand{   }{leaders}
\eqcommand{  }{leavevmode}
\eqcommand{ }{left}
\eqcommand{    }{leftmargin}
\eqcommand{     }{leftmargini}
\eqcommand{     }{leftmarginii}
\eqcommand{     }{leftmarginiii}
```

```
\eqcommand{      }{leftmarginiv}
\eqcommand{     }{leftmarginv}
\eqcommand{     }{leftmarginvi}
\eqcommand{    }{leftmark}
\eqcommand{    }{leftpageskip}
\eqcommand{       }{leftskip}
\eqcommand{   }{let}
\eqcommand{  }{line}
\eqcommand{   }{linebreak}
\eqcommand{    }{linepenalty}
\eqcommand{     }{lineskip}
\eqcommand{     }{lineskiplimit}
\eqcommand{      }{linespread}
\eqcommand{    }{linethickness}
\eqcommand{    }{linewidth}
\eqcommand{        }{listfigurename}
\eqcommand{      }{listfiles}
\eqcommand{     }{listoffigures}
\eqcommand{     }{listoftables}
\eqcommand{       }{listparindent}
\eqcommand{        }{listtablename}
\eqcommand{     }{LoadClass}
\eqcommand{         }{LoadClassWithOptions}
\eqcommand{  }{location}
\eqcommand{  }{long}
\eqcommand{    }{looseness}
\eqcommand{      }{lower}
\eqcommand{@  }{@makeother}
\eqcommand{@  }{@m}
\eqcommand{  @ }{@M}
\eqcommand{   @ }{@Mi}
\eqcommand{   @ }{@Mii}
\eqcommand{   @ }{@Miii}
\eqcommand{    @ }{@Miv}
\eqcommand{  @  }{@MM}
\eqcommand{ @ }{m@ne}
\eqcommand{     }{mag}
\eqcommand{  }{magstep}
\eqcommand{    }{magstephalf}
\eqcommand{     }{mainmatter}
\eqcommand{   }{makeatletter}
\eqcommand{    }{makeatother}
\eqcommand{     }{makebox}
\eqcommand{     }{makeglossary}
\eqcommand{     }{makeindex}
\eqcommand{     }{makelabel}
\eqcommand{      }{makelabels}
\eqcommand{       }{MakeLowercase}
\eqcommand{     }{maketitle}
\eqcommand{       }{MakeUppercase}
```

```
\eqcommand{    }{marginpar}
\eqcommand{       }{marginparpush}
\eqcommand{       }{marginparsep}
\eqcommand{      }{marginparwidth}
\eqcommand{   }{mark}
\eqcommand{       }{markboth}
\eqcommand{      }{markright}
\eqcommand{     }{mathaccent}
\eqcommand{     }{mathchar}
\eqcommand{        }{mathchardef}
\eqcommand{    }{mathcode}
\eqcommand{     }{mathrm}
\eqcommand{      }{maxdeadcycles}
\eqcommand{       }{maxdepth}
\eqcommand{    }{maxdimen}
\eqcommand{   }{mbox}
\eqcommand{     }{mdseries}
\eqcommand{  }{meaning}
\eqcommand{  }{mediumseries}
\eqcommand{        }{medmuskip}
\eqcommand{    }{medskip}
\eqcommand{       }{medskipamount}
\eqcommand{     }{medspace}
\eqcommand{  }{message}
\eqcommand{    }{MessageBreak}
\eqcommand{        }{minrowclearance}
\eqcommand{     }{mkern}
\eqcommand{  }{month}
\eqcommand{     }{moveleft}
\eqcommand{      }{moveright}
\eqcommand{     }{mskip}
\eqcommand{ @ }{m@th}
\eqcommand{    }{multicolumn}
\eqcommand{  }{multiply}
\eqcommand{    }{multispan}
\eqcommand{    }{muskip}
\eqcommand{       }{muskipdef}
\eqcommand{@   }{@namedef}
\eqcommand{@     }{@nameuse}
\eqcommand{ @}{@ne}
\eqcommand{  }{name}
\eqcommand{   }{natural}
\eqcommand{   }{nearrow}
\eqcommand{    }{nearrower}
\eqcommand{        }{NeedsTeXFormat}
\eqcommand{  }{neg}
\eqcommand{       }{negmedspace}
\eqcommand{      }{negthickspace}
\eqcommand{      }{negthinspace}
\eqcommand{   }{newboolean}
```

```
\eqcommand{    }{newbox}
\eqcommand{    }{newcommand}
\eqcommand{    }{newcount}
\eqcommand{      }{newcounter}
\eqcommand{    }{newdimen}
\eqcommand{   }{newenvironment}
\eqcommand{      }{newfam}
\eqcommand{   }{newfont}
\eqcommand{    }{newhelp}
\eqcommand{    }{newinsert}
\eqcommand{     }{newlabel}
\eqcommand{      }{newlength}
\eqcommand{    }{newline}
\eqcommand{      }{newlinechar}
\eqcommand{      }{newmuskip}
\eqcommand{     }{newpage}
\eqcommand{     }{newread}
\eqcommand{       }{newsavebox}
\eqcommand{     }{newskip}
\eqcommand{    }{newtheorem}
\eqcommand{    }{newtoks}
\eqcommand{     }{newwrite}
\eqcommand{   }{noalign}
\eqcommand{  }{nobreak}
\eqcommand{      }{nobreakspace}
\eqcommand{    }{nocite}
\eqcommand{   }{noexpand}
\eqcommand{     }{nofiles}
\eqcommand{     }{noindent}
\eqcommand{     }{nointerlineskip}
\eqcommand{   }{nolimits}
\eqcommand{    }{nolinebreak}
\eqcommand{       }{nonstopmode}
\eqcommand{        }{nonfrenchspacing}
\eqcommand{     }{nonumber}
\eqcommand{    }{nopagebreak}
\eqcommand{       }{normalbaselines}
\eqcommand{        }{normalbaselineskip}
\eqcommand{    }{normalcolor}
\eqcommand{    }{normalfont}
\eqcommand{       }{normallineskip}
\eqcommand{        }{normallineskiplimit}
\eqcommand{      }{normalmarginpar}
\eqcommand{     }{normalsize}
\eqcommand{     }{notag}
\eqcommand{  }{null}
\eqcommand{   }{nullfont}
\eqcommand{  }{number}
\eqcommand{    }{numberline}
\eqcommand{     }{numberwithin}
```

```
\eqcommand{       }{@evenfoot}
\eqcommand{       }{@evenhead}
\eqcommand{       }{@oddfoot}
\eqcommand{       }{@oddhead}
\eqcommand{        }{@outeqntrue}
\eqcommand{         }{@outeqnfalse}
\eqcommand{    }{obeylines}
\eqcommand{    }{obeyspaces}
\eqcommand{    }{oddsidemargin}
\eqcommand{      }{offinterlineskip}
\eqcommand{  }{omit}
\eqcommand{@        }{@onlypreamble}
\eqcommand{   }{onecolumn}
\eqcommand{       }{onlynotes}
\eqcommand{       }{onlyslides}
\eqcommand{      }{openin}
\eqcommand{      }{openout}
\eqcommand{       }{OptionNotUsed}
\eqcommand{ }{or}
\eqcommand{   }{outer}
\eqcommand{    }{output}
\eqcommand{       }{outputpenalty}
\eqcommand{     }{overfullrule}
\eqcommand{@         }{@preamblecmds}
\eqcommand{@ }{p@}
\eqcommand{    }{PackageError}
\eqcommand{    }{PackageInfo}
\eqcommand{    }{PackageWarning}
\eqcommand{       }{PackageWarningNoLine}
\eqcommand{    }{pagebreak}
\eqcommand{    }{pagecolor}
\eqcommand{    }{pagedepth}
\eqcommand{      }{pagefilllstretch}
\eqcommand{     }{pagefillstretch}
\eqcommand{     }{pagefilstretch}
\eqcommand{    }{pagegoal}
\eqcommand{    }{pagename}
\eqcommand{       }{pagenumbering}
\eqcommand{    }{pageref}
\eqcommand{      }{pagerulewidth}
\eqcommand{     }{pageshrink}
\eqcommand{    }{pagestretch}
\eqcommand{    }{pagestyle}
\eqcommand{    }{pagetotal}
\eqcommand{     }{paperheight}
\eqcommand{     }{paperwidth}
\bidi@csdefcs{  }{par}% this is an exception since \par is redefined only in some circumstances
\eqcommand{    }{paragraph}
\eqcommand{   }{parallel}
\eqcommand{    }{parbox}
```

```
\eqcommand{     }{parfillskip}
\eqcommand{      }{parindent}
\eqcommand{      }{parsep}
\eqcommand{   }{parshape}
\eqcommand{    }{parskip}
\eqcommand{  }{part}
\eqcommand{    }{partname}
\eqcommand{         }{partopsep}
\eqcommand{        }{PassOptionToClass}
\eqcommand{        }{PassOptionToPackage}
\eqcommand{  }{path}
\eqcommand{   }{patterns}
\eqcommand{  }{pausing}
\eqcommand{   }{penalty}
\eqcommand{  }{phantom}
\eqcommand{     }{poptabs}
\eqcommand{      }{postdisplaypenalty}
\eqcommand{     }{predisplaydirection}
\eqcommand{      }{predisplaypenalty}
\eqcommand{       }{predisplaysize}
\eqcommand{      }{pretolerance}
\eqcommand{    }{prevdepth}
\eqcommand{    }{prevgraf}
\eqcommand{      }{printindex}
\eqcommand{       }{ProcessOptions}
\eqcommand{   }{protect}
\eqcommand{     }{providecommand}
\eqcommand{       }{ProvidesClass}
\eqcommand{        }{ProvidesFile}
\eqcommand{      }{ProvidesPackage}
\eqcommand{    }{pushtabs}
\eqcommand{  }{quad}
\eqcommand{   }{qquad}
\eqcommand{@       }{@outputpagerestore}
\eqcommand{    }{radical}
\eqcommand{      }{raggedbottom}
\eqcommand{     }{raggedleft}
\eqcommand{     }{raggedright}
\eqcommand{      }{raise}
\eqcommand{   }{raisebox}
\eqcommand{     }{raisetag}
\eqcommand{   }{rangle}
\eqcommand{  }{rceil}
\eqcommand{   }{read}
\eqcommand{  }{ref}
\eqcommand{     }{reflectbox}
\eqcommand{     }{refname}
\eqcommand{       }{refstepcounter}
\eqcommand{  }{relax}
\eqcommand{       }{removelastskip}
```

```
\eqcommand{     }{renewcommand}
\eqcommand{    }{renewenvironment}
\eqcommand{      }{RequirePackage}
\eqcommand{          }{RequirePackageWithOptions}
\eqcommand{     }{resizebox}
\eqcommand{       }{reversemarginpar}
\eqcommand{  }{rfloor}
\eqcommand{   }{right}
\eqcommand{     }{rightmargin}
\eqcommand{     }{rightmark}
\eqcommand{      }{rightpageskip}
\eqcommand{        }{rightskip}
\eqcommand{    }{rmdefault}
\eqcommand{     }{rmfamily}
\eqcommand{    }{Roman}
\eqcommand{    }{roman}
\eqcommand{    }{romannumeral}
\eqcommand{     }{rotatebox}
\eqcommand{    }{rowcolor}
\eqcommand{ }{rule}
\eqcommand{@    }{@secondoftwo}
\eqcommand{@   }{@spaces}
\eqcommand{    }{samepage}
\eqcommand{     }{savebox}
\eqcommand{   }{sbox}
\eqcommand{      }{scalebox}
\eqcommand{        }{scdefault}
\eqcommand{      }{scshape}
\eqcommand{      }{setkeys}
\eqcommand{    }{scriptfont}
\eqcommand{       }{scriptscriptfont}
\eqcommand{         }{scriptscriptstyle}
\eqcommand{       }{scriptsize}
\eqcommand{     }{scripstyle}
\eqcommand{      }{scrollmode}
\eqcommand{  }{section}
\eqcommand{     }{secdef}
\eqcommand{   }{see}
\eqcommand{     }{seealso}
\eqcommand{     }{seename}
\eqcommand{    }{selectfont}
\eqcommand{     }{setboolean}
\eqcommand{   }{setbox}
\eqcommand{       }{setcounter}
\eqcommand{    }{setlength}
\eqcommand{     }{setminus}
\eqcommand{       }{SetSymbolFont}
\eqcommand{     }{settodepth}
\eqcommand{       }{settoheight}
\eqcommand{         }{settowidth}
```

```
\eqcommand{      }{sfcode}
\eqcommand{    }{sfdefault}
\eqcommand{      }{sffamily}
\eqcommand{      }{shadowbox}
\eqcommand{  }{sharp}
\eqcommand{   }{shipout}
\eqcommand{     }{shortstack}
\eqcommand{    }{show}
\eqcommand{       }{showbox}
\eqcommand{        }{showboxbreadth}
\eqcommand{       }{showboxdepth}
\eqcommand{        }{showlists}
\eqcommand{        }{showthe}
\eqcommand{      }{simplefontmode}
\eqcommand{   @}{sixt@@n}
\eqcommand{     }{skewchar}
\eqcommand{   }{skip}
\eqcommand{  @}{skip@}
\eqcommand{     }{skipdef}
\eqcommand{    }{sl}
\eqcommand{    }{sldefault}
\eqcommand{     }{slshape}
\eqcommand{    }{sloppy}
\eqcommand{    }{slshape}
\eqcommand{  }{small}
\eqcommand{    }{smallskip}
\eqcommand{       }{smallskipamount}
\eqcommand{  }{smash}
\eqcommand{   }{smile}
\eqcommand{       }{snglfntlocatecode}
\eqcommand{  }{space}
\eqcommand{     }{spacefactor}
\eqcommand{     }{spaceskip}
\eqcommand{  }{spadesuit}
\eqcommand{   }{span}
\eqcommand{  }{special}
\eqcommand{       }{splitmaxdepth}
\eqcommand{        }{splittopskip}
\eqcommand{   }{star}
\eqcommand{      }{stepcounter}
\eqcommand{  }{stretch}
\eqcommand{   }{string}
\eqcommand{  }{strut}
\eqcommand{    }{strutbox}
\eqcommand{   }{subitem}
\eqcommand{      }{subparagraph}
\eqcommand{    }{subsection}
\eqcommand{    }{substack}
\eqcommand{     }{subsubitem}
\eqcommand{     }{subsubsection}
```

```
\eqcommand{     }{subset}
\eqcommand{      }{subseteq}
\eqcommand{     }{superject}
\eqcommand{      }{suppressfloats}
\eqcommand{@   }{@tempa}
\eqcommand{@   }{@tempb}
\eqcommand{@   }{@tempc}
\eqcommand{@   }{@tempd}
\eqcommand{@   }{@tempe}
\eqcommand{@    }{@tempboxa}
\eqcommand{@   }{@tempcnta}
\eqcommand{@   }{@tempcntb}
\eqcommand{@   }{@tempdima}
\eqcommand{@   }{@tempdimb}
\eqcommand{@   }{@tempdimc}
\eqcommand{@   }{@tempskipa}
\eqcommand{@   }{@tempskipb}
\eqcommand{@       }{@tempswafalse}
\eqcommand{@      }{@tempswatrue}
\eqcommand{@   }{@temptokena}
\eqcommand{     }{@thefnmark}
\eqcommand{@    }{@thirdofthree}
\eqcommand{      }{tabbingsep}
\eqcommand{       }{tabcolsep}
\eqcommand{     }{tableofcontents}
\eqcommand{     }{tablename}
\eqcommand{      }{tabskip}
\eqcommand{     }{tabularnewline}
\eqcommand{   }{tag}
\eqcommand{  }{telephone}
\eqcommand{ }{TeX}
\eqcommand{  }{text}
\eqcommand{     }{textbullet}
\eqcommand{   }{textfont}
\eqcommand{    }{textemdash}
\eqcommand{    }{textendash}
\eqcommand{        }{textexclamdown}
\eqcommand{      }{textperiodcentered}
\eqcommand{       }{textquestiondown}
\eqcommand{       }{textquotedblleft}
\eqcommand{        }{textquotedblright}
\eqcommand{     }{textquoteleft}
\eqcommand{      }{textquoteright}
\eqcommand{       }{textvisiblespace}
\eqcommand{      }{textbackslash}
\eqcommand{    }{textbar}
\eqcommand{     }{textgreater}
\eqcommand{    }{textless}
\eqcommand{    }{textbf}
\eqcommand{    }{textcircled}
```

```
\eqcommand{   }{textcolor}
\eqcommand{       }{textcompwordmark}
\eqcommand{      }{textfloatsep}
\eqcommand{    }{textfraction}
\eqcommand{     }{textheight}
\eqcommand{     }{textindent}
\eqcommand{      }{textit}
\eqcommand{    }{textmd}
\eqcommand{     }{textnormal}
\eqcommand{     }{textregistered}
\eqcommand{    }{textrm}
\eqcommand{      }{textsc}
\eqcommand{     }{textsf}
\eqcommand{      }{textsl}
\eqcommand{    }{textstyle}
\eqcommand{       }{textsuperscript}
\eqcommand{        }{texttrademark}
\eqcommand{    }{texttt}
\eqcommand{      }{textup}
\eqcommand{     }{textwidth}
\eqcommand{       }{thanks}
\eqcommand{   }{the}
\eqcommand{      }{thempfn}
\eqcommand{     }{thicklines}
\eqcommand{        }{thickmuskip}
\eqcommand{       }{thinmuskip}
\eqcommand{    }{thickspace}
\eqcommand{     }{thinlines}
\eqcommand{     }{thinspace}
\eqcommand{       }{thisfancypage}
\eqcommand{     }{thispagestyle}
\eqcommand{ @}{thr@@}
\eqcommand{ }{tilde}
\eqcommand{  }{tiny}
\eqcommand{  }{time}
\eqcommand{   }{times}
\eqcommand{   }{title}
\eqcommand{ }{to}
\eqcommand{   }{today}
\eqcommand{  }{toks}
\eqcommand{     }{toksdef}
\eqcommand{     }{tolerance}
\eqcommand{  }{top}
\eqcommand{       }{topfigrule}
\eqcommand{    }{topfraction}
\eqcommand{     }{topmargin}
\eqcommand{     }{topmark}
\eqcommand{      }{toppageskip}
\eqcommand{        }{topsep}
\eqcommand{     }{topskip}
```

```
\eqcommand{    }{totalheight}
\eqcommand{    }{tracingall}
\eqcommand{      }{tracingcommands}
\eqcommand{     }{tracinglostchars}
\eqcommand{       }{tracingmacros}
\eqcommand{      }{tracingonline}
\eqcommand{       }{tracingoutput}
\eqcommand{      }{tracingpages}
\eqcommand{      }{tracingparagraphs}
\eqcommand{        }{tracingrestores}
\eqcommand{      }{tracingstats}
\eqcommand{  }{triangle}
\eqcommand{     }{ttdefault}
\eqcommand{    }{ttfamily}
\eqcommand{ @}{tw@}
\eqcommand{   }{twocolumn}
\eqcommand{   }{typein}
\eqcommand{   }{typeout}
\eqcommand{   }{uccode}
\eqcommand{      }{uchyph}
\eqcommand{  }{underline}
\eqcommand{    }{unhbox}
\eqcommand{   }{unhcopy}
\eqcommand{    }{unitlength}
\eqcommand{     }{unkern}
\eqcommand{     }{unpenalty}
\eqcommand{     }{unskip}
\eqcommand{    }{unvbox}
\eqcommand{   }{unvcopy}
\eqcommand{       }{updefault}
\eqcommand{     }{upshape}
\eqcommand{   }{usebox}
\eqcommand{     }{usecounter}
\eqcommand{    }{usefont}
\eqcommand{    }{usepackage}
\eqcommand{@     }{@vobeyspaces}
\eqcommand{@ }{@void}
\eqcommand{   }{vadjust}
\eqcommand{  }{valign}
\eqcommand{       }{value}
\eqcommand{    }{vbadness}
\eqcommand{  }{vbox}
\eqcommand{    }{vcenter}
\eqcommand{    }{verb}
\eqcommand{ }{vfil}
\eqcommand{  }{vfill}
\eqcommand{   }{vfilneg}
\eqcommand{    }{vfuzz}
\eqcommand{   }{visible}
\eqcommand{   }{vline}
```

```
\eqcommand{   }{voffset}
\eqcommand{   @ }{voidb@x}
\eqcommand{      }{vpageref}
\eqcommand{     }{vrboxsep}
\eqcommand{    }{vref}
\eqcommand{  }{vrule}
\eqcommand{    }{vsize}
\eqcommand{    }{vskip}
\eqcommand{   }{vspace}
\eqcommand{   }{vsplit}
\eqcommand{   }{vss}
\eqcommand{    }{vtop}
\eqcommand{  }{wd}
\eqcommand{    }{whiledo}
\eqcommand{    }{widehat}
\eqcommand{   }{widetilde}
\eqcommand{      }{widowpenalty}
\eqcommand{  }{width}
\eqcommand{     }{wlog}
\eqcommand{   }{write}
\eqcommand{@     }{@xobeysp}
\eqcommand{ @ }{@xxxii}
\eqcommand{  }{xdef}
\eqcommand{       }{xleaders}
\eqcommand{        }{xspaceskip}
\eqcommand{  }{year}
\eqcommand{@ }{z@}
\eqcommand{@    }{z@skip}
```

7.19 color-localise-xepersian.def

```
color}        \-localise-xepersian.def}[2011/03/01 v0.1 localising color package]
0}{rgb}{  }    \0,,0}
1}{rgb}{  }    \1,,1}
1}{rgb}{  }    \0,,0}
0}{rgb}{  }    \1,,0}
0}{rgb}{  }    \0,,1}
1}{cmyk}{   }    \0,,0,0}
0}{cmyk}{  }    \1,,0,0}
0}{cmyk}{  }    \0,,1,0}
```

7.20 xepersian-localise-commands-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{xepersian-localise-commands-xepersian.def}[2012/07/25 v0.2 Persian localisation o
\eqcommand{        }{autofootnoterule}
\eqcommand{         }{AutoMathsDigits}
\eqcommand{         }{DefaultMathsDigits}
\eqcommand{  @   }{keyval@eq@alias@key}
\eqcommand{       }{deflatinfont}
\eqcommand{       }{defpersianfont}
\eqcommand{    }{hboxL}
```

```
\eqcommand{    }{hboxR}
\eqcommand{     }{Latincite}
\eqcommand{    }{latinfont}
\eqcommand{     }{latintoday}
\eqcommand{      }{leftfootnoterule}
\eqcommand{    }{lr}
\eqcommand{    }{LRE}
\eqcommand{     }{LTRdblcol}
\eqcommand{   }{LTRfootnote}
\eqcommand{     }{LTRfootnotetext}
\eqcommand{      }{LTRthanks}
\eqcommand{    }{persianday}
\eqcommand{    }{persianfont}
\eqcommand{         }{PersianMathsDigits}
\eqcommand{    }{persianmonth}
\eqcommand{    }{persianyear}
\eqcommand{          }{plq}
\eqcommand{           }{prq}
\eqcommand{       }{rightfootnoterule}
\eqcommand{    }{rl}
\eqcommand{    }{RLE}
\eqcommand{      }{RTLdblcol}
\eqcommand{   }{RTLfootnote}
\eqcommand{     }{RTLfootnotetext}
\eqcommand{      }{RTLthanks}
\eqcommand{@    }{@SepMark}
\eqcommand{    }{SepMark}
\eqcommand{        }{setdefaultbibitems}
\eqcommand{        }{setdefaultmarginpar}
\eqcommand{          }{setdigitfont}
\eqcommand{       }{setfootnoteLR}
\eqcommand{        }{setfootnoteRL}
\eqcommand{        }{setlatintextfont}
\eqcommand{     }{setLTR}
\eqcommand{       }{setLTRbibitems}
\eqcommand{       }{setLTRmarginpar}
\eqcommand{      }{setRTL}
\eqcommand{        }{setRTLbibitems}
\eqcommand{        }{setRTLmarginpar}
\eqcommand{     }{settextfont}
\eqcommand{         }{textwidthfootnoterule}
\eqcommand{         }{twocolumnstableofcontents}
\eqcommand{        }{unsetfootnoteRL}
\eqcommand{     }{unsetLTR}
\eqcommand{      }{unsetRTL}
\eqcommand{     }{vboxL}
\eqcommand{      }{vboxR}
\eqcommand{   }{XeLaTeX}
\eqcommand{    }{XePersian}
\eqcommand{      }{xepersianversion}
```

```
\eqcommand{         }{xepersiandate}
\eqcommand{  }{XeTeX}
```

7.21 enumerate-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{enumerate-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for enumerate package]
\def\@enloop@{%
  \ifx entemp@\          \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\harfi  }\else
  \ifx entemp@\          \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\adadi  }\else
  \ifx entemp@\          \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\tartibi  }\else
  \ifx A\@entemp         \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\Alph  }\else
  \ifx a\@entemp         \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\alph  }\else
  \ifx i\@entemp         \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\roman }\else
  \ifx I\@entemp         \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\Roman }\else
  \ifx 1\@entemp         \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\arabic}\else
  \ifx \@sptoken\@entemp \let\@tempa\@enSpace         \else
  \ifx \bgroup\@entemp   \let\@tempa\@enGroup         \else
  \ifx \@enum@\@entemp   \let\@tempa\@gobble          \else
                         \let\@tempa\@enOther
                         \@enhook
            \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi
  \@tempa}
```

7.22 latex-localise-environments-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{latex-localise-environments-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 Persian localisation o
\eqenvironment{   }{abstract}
\eqenvironment{   }{appendix}
\eqenvironment{   }{array}
\eqenvironment{    }{center}
\eqenvironment{   }{description}
\eqenvironment{      }{displaymath}
\eqenvironment{    }{document}
\eqenvironment{   }{enumerate}
\eqenvironment{  }{figure}
\eqenvironment{  *}{figure*}
\eqenvironment{       }{filecontents}
\eqenvironment{       *}{filecontents*}
\eqenvironment{   }{flushleft}
\eqenvironment{    }{flushright}
\eqenvironment{   }{itemize}
\eqenvironment{  }{letter}
\eqenvironment{  }{list}
\eqenvironment{    }{longtable}
\eqenvironment{   }{lrbox}
\eqenvironment{   }{math}
\eqenvironment{    }{matrix}
\eqenvironment{     }{minipage}
\eqenvironment{   }{multline}
\eqenvironment{    }{note}
\eqenvironment{    }{overlay}
```

```
\eqenvironment{   }{picture}
\eqenvironment{    }{quotation}
\eqenvironment{  }{quote}
\eqenvironment{    }{slide}
\eqenvironment{     }{sloppypar}
\eqenvironment{    }{split}
\eqenvironment{     }{subarray}
\eqenvironment{    }{tabbing}
\eqenvironment{  }{table}
\eqenvironment{  *}{table*}
\eqenvironment{   }{tabular}
\eqenvironment{   *}{tabular*}
\eqenvironment{    }{thebibliography}
\eqenvironment{      }{theindex}
\eqenvironment{     }{titlepage}
\eqenvironment{     }{trivlist}
\eqenvironment{  }{verse}
```

7.23 xepersian-localise-environments-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{xepersian-localise-environments-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 Persian localisati
\eqenvironment{   }{latin}
\eqenvironment{   }{LTR}
\eqenvironment{      }{LTRitems}
\eqenvironment{   }{modernpoem}
\eqenvironment{   *}{modernpoem*}
\eqenvironment{   }{persian}
\eqenvironment{    }{RTL}
\eqenvironment{       }{RTLitems}
\eqenvironment{    }{traditionalpoem}
\eqenvironment{    *}{traditionalpoem*}
```

7.24 extarticle-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{extarticle-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for extarticle class]
\renewcommand\thepart         {\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
  \gdef\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}
```

7.25 extbook-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{extbook-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for extbook class]
\renewcommand\frontmatter{%
    \cleardoublepage
  \@mainmatterfalse
  \pagenumbering{harfi}}
\renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
```

```
  \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
  \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}
}%end appendix
```

7.26 extrafootnotefeatures-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{extrafootnotefeatures-xepersian.def}[2012/01/01 v0.2 footnote macros for extrafoot
\renewcommand{\foottextfont}{\footnotesize\if@RTL@footnote\else\latinfont\fi}
\renewcommand{\LTRfoottextfont}{\footnotesize\latinfont}
\renewcommand{\RTLfoottextfont}{\footnotesize\persianfont}
```

7.27 extreport-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{extreport-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for extreport class]
\renewcommand\thepart          {\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
  \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}
```

7.28 flowfram-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{flowfram-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for flowfram package]
\def\@outputpage{%
\begingroup
  \let\protect\noexpand
  \@resetactivechars
  \global\let\@@if@newlist\if@newlist
  \global\@newlistfalse\@parboxrestore
  \shipout\vbox{\set@typeset@protect
    \aftergroup
    \endgroup
    \aftergroup
    \set@typeset@protect
    \reset@font\normalsize\normalsfcodes
    \let\label\@gobble
    \let\index\@gobble
    \let\glossary\@gobble
    \baselineskip\z@skip
    \lineskip\z@skip
    \lineskiplimit\z@
    \vskip\topmargin\moveright\@themargin
    \vbox{%
      \vskip\headheight
      \vskip\headsep
      \box\@outputbox
    }}%
  \global\let\if@newlist\@@if@newlist
  \stepcounter{page}%
  \setcounter{displayedframe}{0}%
  \let\firstmark\botmark}
```

7.29 footnote-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{footnote-xepersian.def}[2013/04/26 v0.4 footnote macros for xepersian package]


\long\def\@footnotetext#1{\insert\footins{%
    \if@RTL@footnote\@RTLtrue\else\@RTLfalse\fi%
    \reset@font\footnotesize
    \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
    \splittopskip\footnotesep
    \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox \floatingpenalty \@MM
    \hsize\columnwidth \@parboxrestore
    \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
       \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark
    }%
    \color@begingroup
      \@makefntext{%
     \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\if@RTL@footnote#1\else\latinfont#1\fi\@finalstrut\strut
    \color@endgroup}}%




\long\def\@RTLfootnotetext#1{\insert\footins{%
    \@RTLtrue%
    \reset@font\footnotesize
    \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
    \splittopskip\footnotesep
    \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox \floatingpenalty \@MM
    \hsize\columnwidth \@parboxrestore
    \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
       \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark
    }%
    \color@begingroup
      \@makefntext{%
     \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\persianfont #1\@finalstrut\strutbox}%
    \color@endgroup}}%




\long\def\@LTRfootnotetext#1{\insert\footins{%
    \@RTLfalse%
    \reset@font\footnotesize
    \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
    \splittopskip\footnotesep
    \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox \floatingpenalty \@MM
```

```
    \hsize\columnwidth \@parboxrestore
    \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
       \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark
    }%
    \color@begingroup
      \@makefntext{%
     \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\latinfont #1\@finalstrut\strutbox}%
    \color@endgroup}}%

\footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@footnotetext\@footnotetext{\bidi@footdir@footnote}%
\footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@RTLfootnotetext\@RTLfootnotetext{R}%
\footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@LTRfootnotetext\@LTRfootnotetext{L}%



\long\def\@mpfootnotetext#1{%
 \ifbidi@autofootnoterule\ifnum\c@mpfootnote=\@ne\if@RTL@footnote\global\let\bidi@mpfootnoterul
  \global\setbox\@mpfootins\vbox{\if@RTL@footnote\@RTLtrue\else\@RTLfalse\fi%
    \unvbox\@mpfootins
    \reset@font\footnotesize
    \hsize\columnwidth
    \@parboxrestore
    \protected@edef\@currentlabel
         {\csname p@mpfootnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
    \color@begingroup
      \@makefntext{%
     \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\if@RTL@footnote#1\else\latinfont#1\fi\@finalstrut\strut
    \color@endgroup}}



\long\def\@mpRTLfootnotetext#1{%
 \ifbidi@autofootnoterule\ifnum\c@mpfootnote=\@ne\global\let\bidi@mpfootnoterule\right@footnot
  \global\setbox\@mpfootins\vbox{\@RTLtrue%
    \unvbox\@mpfootins
    \reset@font\footnotesize
    \hsize\columnwidth
    \@parboxrestore
    \protected@edef\@currentlabel
         {\csname p@mpfootnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
    \color@begingroup
      \@makefntext{%
     \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\persianfont #1\@finalstrut\strutbox}%
    \color@endgroup}}

\long\def\@mpLTRfootnotetext#1{%
\ifbidi@autofootnoterule\ifnum\c@mpfootnote=\@ne\global\let\bidi@mpfootnoterule\left@footnote
```

```
  \global\setbox\@mpfootins\vbox{\@RTLfalse%
    \unvbox\@mpfootins
    \reset@font\footnotesize
    \hsize\columnwidth
    \@parboxrestore
    \protected@edef\@currentlabel
         {\csname p@mpfootnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
    \color@begingroup
      \@makefntext{%
     \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\latinfont #1\@finalstrut\strutbox}%
    \color@endgroup}}
```

7.30 framed-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{framed-xepersian.def}[2012/06/05 v0.1 xepersian adaptations for framed package for
\renewenvironment{titled-frame}[1]{%
  \def\FrameCommand{\fboxsep8pt\fboxrule2pt
     \TitleBarFrame{\textbf{#1}}}%
  \def\FirstFrameCommand{\fboxsep8pt\fboxrule2pt
    \TitleBarFrame[$\if@RTL\blacktriangleleft\else\blacktriangleright\fi$]{\textbf{#1}}}%
  \def\MidFrameCommand{\fboxsep8pt\fboxrule2pt
    \TitleBarFrame[$\if@RTL\blacktriangleleft\else\blacktriangleright\fi$]{\textbf{#1\ (\if@RTL
  \def\LastFrameCommand{\fboxsep8pt\fboxrule2pt
     \TitleBarFrame{\textbf{#1\ (\if@RTL else\    cont\fi)}}}%
  \MakeFramed{\advance\hsize-20pt \FrameRestore}}%
%  note: 8 + 2 + 8 + 2 = 20.  Don't use \width because the frame title
%  could interfere with the width measurement.
 {\endMakeFramed}
```

7.31 glossaries-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{glossaries-xepersian.def}[2014/09/04 v0.4 xepersian adaptations for glossaries pac
\glsaddprotectedpagefmt{@harfi}
\glsaddprotectedpagefmt{@tartibi}
\glsaddprotectedpagefmt{@adadi}
```

7.32 hyperref-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{hyperref-xepersian.def}[2015/02/02 v0.6 bilingual captions for hyperref package]
  \def\equationautorefname{\if@RTL else\    Equation\fi}%
  \def\footnoteautorefname{\if@RTL else\     footnote\fi}%
  \def\itemautorefname{\if@RTL else\   item\fi}%
  \def\figureautorefname{\if@RTL else\   Figure\fi}%
  \def\tableautorefname{\if@RTL else\   Table\fi}%
  \def\partautorefname{\if@RTL else\   Part\fi}%
  \def\appendixautorefname{\if@RTL else\    Appendix\fi}%
  \def\chapterautorefname{\if@RTL else\   chapter\fi}%
  \def\sectionautorefname{\if@RTL else\   section\fi}%
  \def\subsectionautorefname{\if@RTL else\     subsection\fi}%
  \def\subsubsectionautorefname{\if@RTL else\       subsubsection\fi}%
  \def\paragraphautorefname{\if@RTL else\     paragraph\fi}%
  \def\subparagraphautorefname{\if@RTL else\       subparagraph\fi}%
```

```
  \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{\if@RTL else\   line\fi}%
  \def\theoremautorefname{\if@RTL else\   Theorem\fi}%
  \def\pageautorefname{\if@RTL else\   page\fi}%
\AtBeginDocument{%
\let\HyOrg@appendix\appendix
\def\appendix{%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{chapter}%
    {\gdef\theHsection{\Alph{section}}}%
    {\gdef\theHchapter{\Alph{chapter}}}%
  \xdef\Hy@chapapp{\Hy@appendixstring}%
  \HyOrg@appendix
}
}
\pdfstringdefDisableCommands{%
\let\lr\@firstofone
\let\rl\@firstofone
\def\XePersian{XePersian}
}
\ltx@IfUndefined{@resets@pp}{%
}{%
  \let\HyOrg@resets@pp\@resets@pp
  \def\@resets@pp{%
    \ltx@IfUndefined{chapter}{%
      \gdef\theHsection{\Hy@AlphNoErr{section}}%
    }{%
      \gdef\theHchapter{\Hy@AlphNoErr{chapter}}%
    }%
    \xdef\Hy@chapapp{\Hy@appendixstring}%
    \HyOrg@resets@pp
  }%
}
```

7.33 imsproc-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{imsproc-xepersian.def}[2015/12/07 v0.4 implementation of imsproc class for xepersia
\newenvironment{thebibliography}[1]{%
  \@bibtitlestyle
  \normalfont\bibliofont\labelsep .5em\relax
  \renewcommand\theenumiv{\arabic{enumiv}}\let\p@enumiv\@empty
 \if@RTL\if@LTRbibitems\@RTLfalse\else\fi\else\if@RTLbibitems\@RTLtrue\else\fi\fi
  \list{\@biblabel{\theenumiv}}{\settowidth\labelwidth{\@biblabel{#1}}%
    \leftmargin\labelwidth \advance\leftmargin\labelsep
    \usecounter{enumiv}}%
  \sloppy \clubpenalty\@M \widowpenalty\clubpenalty
  \sfcode`\.=\@m
}{%
  \def\@noitemerr{\@latex@warning{Empty `thebibliography' environment}}%
  \endlist
}
\def\theindex{\@restonecoltrue\if@twocolumn\@restonecolfalse\fi
```

```
  \columnseprule\z@ \columnsep 35\p@
  \@indextitlestyle
  \thispagestyle{plain}%
  \let\item\@idxitem
  \parindent\z@  \parskip\z@\@plus.3\p@\relax
  \if@RTL\raggedleft\else\raggedright\fi
  \hyphenpenalty\@M
  \footnotesize}
\def\@idxitem{\par\hangindent \if@RTL-\fi2em}
\def\subitem{\par\hangindent \if@RTL-\fi2em\hspace*{1em}}
\def\subsubitem{\par\hangindent \if@RTL-\fi3em\hspace*{2em}}
\renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
\def\appendix{\par\c@section\z@ \c@subsection\z@
   \let\sectionname\appendixname
   \def\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}
\def\right@footnoterule{%
  \kern-.4\p@
  \hbox to \columnwidth{\hskip \dimexpr\columnwidth-5pc\relax \hrulefill }
  \kern11\p@\kern-\footnotesep}
\def\left@footnoterule{\kern-.4\p@
        \hrule\@width 5pc\kern11\p@\kern-\footnotesep}
\def\@makefnmark{%
  \leavevmode
  \raise.9ex\hbox{\fontsize\sf@size\z@\normalfont\@thefnmark}%
}


\long\def\@footnotetext#1{%
  \insert\footins{%
    \if@RTL@footnote\@RTLtrue\else\@RTLfalse\fi%
    \normalfont\footnotesize
    \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
    \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
    \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth
    \@parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy
    \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
      \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
    \@makefntext{%
    \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\if@RTL@footnote#1\else\latinfont#1\fi\unskip\strut\par}}


\long\def\@RTLfootnotetext#1{%
  \insert\footins{%
    \@RTLtrue%
    \normalfont\footnotesize
    \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
```

```
    \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
    \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth
    \@parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy
    \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
      \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
    \@makefntext{%
     \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\persianfont #1\unskip\strut\par}}}
```

```
\long\def\@LTRfootnotetext#1{%
  \insert\footins{%
    \@RTLfalse%
    \normalfont\footnotesize
    \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
    \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
    \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth
    \@parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy
    \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
      \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
    \@makefntext{%
     \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\latinfont  #1\unskip\strut\par}}}

\footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@imsproc@footnotetext\@footnotetext{\bidi@footdir@footnote}
\footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@imsproc@RTLfootnotetext\@RTLfootnotetext{R}%
\footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@imsproc@LTRfootnotetext\@LTRfootnotetext{L}%

\def\part{\@startsection{part}{0}%
  \z@{\linespacing\@plus\linespacing}{.5\linespacing}%
  {\normalfont\bfseries\if@RTL\raggedleft\else\raggedright\fi}}
\def\@tocline#1#2#3#4#5#6#7{\relax
  \ifnum #1>\c@tocdepth % then omit
  \else
    \par \addpenalty\@secpenalty\addvspace{#2}%
    \begingroup \hyphenpenalty\@M
    \@ifempty{#4}{%
      \@tempdima\csname r@tocindent\number#1\endcsname\relax
    }{%
      \@tempdima#4\relax
    }%
   \parindent\z@ \if@RTL\rightskip\else\leftskip\fi#3\relax \advance\if@RTL\rightskip\else\left
   \if@RTL\leftskip\else\rightskip\fi\@pnumwidth plus4em \parfillskip-\@pnumwidth
    #5\leavevmode\hskip-\@tempdima #6\nobreak\relax
    \hfil\hbox to\@pnumwidth{\@tocpagenum{#7}}\par
    \nobreak
    \endgroup
```

```
  \fi}
\renewcommand\thesubsection    {\thesection\@SepMark\arabic{subsection}}
\renewcommand\thesubsubsection {\thesubsection \@SepMark\arabic{subsubsection}}
\renewcommand\theparagraph    {\thesubsubsection\@SepMark\arabic{paragraph}}
\renewcommand\thesubparagraph  {\theparagraph\@SepMark\arabic{subparagraph}}
\def\maketitle{\par
  \@topnum\z@ % this prevents figures from falling at the top of page 1
  \@setcopyright
  \thispagestyle{firstpage}% this sets first page specifications
  \uppercasenonmath\shorttitle
  \ifx\@empty\shortauthors \let\shortauthors\shorttitle
  \else \andify\shortauthors
  \fi
  \@maketitle@hook
  \begingroup
  \@maketitle
  \toks@\@xp{\shortauthors}\@temptokena\@xp{\shorttitle}%
  \toks4{\def\\{ \ignorespaces}}% defend against questionable usage
  \edef\@tempa{%
    \@nx\markboth{\the\toks4
      \@nx\MakeUppercase{\the\toks@}}{\the\@temptokena}}%
  \@tempa
  \endgroup
  \c@footnote\z@
  \@cleartopmattertags
}
```

7.34 kashida-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{kashida-xepersian.def}[2016/09/09 v0.5 implementation of Kashida for xepersian pacl
\chardef\xepersian@zwj="200D % zero-width joiner

\chardef\xepersian@D=10 % dual-joiner class
\chardef\xepersian@L=11 % lam
\chardef\xepersian@R=12 % right-joiner
\chardef\xepersian@A=13 % alef
\chardef\xepersian@V=4096 % vowel or other combining mark (to be ignored)

\newif\if@Kashida@on
\def\xepersian@kashida{\if@Kashida@on\xepersian@zwj\nobreak%
   \leaders\hrule height \XeTeXglyphbounds2 \the\XeTeXcharglyph"0640  depth \XeTeXglyphbounds4 \t

\def\setclass#1#2{\def\theclass{#1}\def\charlist{#2}%
  \expandafter\dosetclass\charlist,\end}
\def\dosetclass#1,#2\end{%
  \def\test{#1}\def\charlist{#2}%
  \ifx\test\empty\let\next\finishsetclass
  \else \XeTeXcharclass "\test = \theclass
     \let\next\dosetclass \fi
  \expandafter\next\charlist,,\end}
\def\finishsetclass#1,,\end{}
```

```
1819
1820 \setclass \xepersian@A {0622,0623,0625,0627}
1821 \setclass \xepersian@R {0624,0629,062F,0630,0631,0632,0648,0698}
1822 \setclass \xepersian@D {0626,0628,062A,062B,062C,062D,062E}
1823 \setclass \xepersian@D {0633,0634,0635,0636,0637,0638,0639,063A}
1824 \setclass \xepersian@D {0640,0641,0642,0643,0645,0646,0647,0649,064A}
1825 \setclass \xepersian@D {067E,0686,06A9,06AF,06CC}
1826 \setclass \xepersian@L {0644}
1827 \setclass \xepersian@V {064B,064C,064D,064E,064F,0650,0651,0652}
1828
1829 \XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@D \xepersian@D = {\xepersian@kashida}
1830 \XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@L \xepersian@D = {\xepersian@kashida}
1831 \XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@D \xepersian@L = {\xepersian@kashida}
1832 \XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@L \xepersian@L = {\xepersian@kashida}
1833 \XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@D \xepersian@R = {\xepersian@kashida}
1834 \XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@D \xepersian@A = {\xepersian@kashida}
1835 \XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@L \xepersian@R = {\xepersian@kashida}
1836 \XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@L \xepersian@A = {}
1837
1838 \newcommand{\KashidaOn}{\@Kashida@ontrue}
1839 \newcommand{\KashidaOff}{\@Kashida@onfalse}
1840 \KashidaOn
```

7.35 listings-xepersian.def

```
1841 \ProvidesFile{listings-xepersian.def}[2014/07/17 v0.3 bilingual captions for listings package]
1842 \def\lstlistingname{\if@RTL else\    Listing\fi}
1843 \def\lstlistlistingname{\if@RTL     else\     Listings\fi}
```

7.36 loadingorder-xepersian.def

```
1844 \ProvidesFile{loadingorder-xepersian.def}[2012/01/01 v0.3 making sure that xepersian is the last
1845 \bidi@isloaded{algorithmic}
1846 \bidi@isloaded{algorithm}
1847 \bidi@isloaded{backref}
1848 \bidi@isloaded{enumerate}
1849 \bidi@isloaded{tocloft}
1850 \bidi@isloaded{url}
1851 \AtBeginDocument{
1852   \if@bidi@algorithmicloaded@\else
1853    \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package algorithmic after xepers
1854   \fi%
1855   \if@bidi@algorithmloaded@\else
1856    \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package algorithm after xepersia
1857   \fi%
1858   \if@bidi@backrefloaded@\else
1859    \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package backref after xepersian
1860   \fi%
1861   \if@bidi@enumerateloaded@\else
1862    \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package enumerate after xepersia
1863   \fi%
```

```
  \if@bidi@tocloftloaded@\else
   \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package tocloft after xepersian
  \fi%
  \if@bidi@urlloaded@\else
   \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package url after xepersian pack
  \fi%
}
```

7.37 localise-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{localise-xepersian.def}[2014/07/10 v0.2b Persian localisation of LaTeX2e]
\newcommand{\makezwnjletter}{\catcode`=11\relax}
\makezwnjletter
\newcommand*{\eqcommand}[2]{\if@bidi@csprimitive{#2}{\bidi@csletcs{#1}{#2}}{\bidi@csdefcs{#1}{
\newcommand*{\eqenvironment}[2]{\newenvironment{#1}{\csname#2\endcsname}{\csname end#2\endcsnar
\@ifpackageloaded{keyval}{%
\newcommand*\keyval@eq@alias@key[4][KV]{%
  \bidi@csletcs{#1@#2@#3}{#1@#2@#4}%
  \bidi@csletcs{#1@#2@#3@default}{#1@#2@#4@default}}%
}{\@ifpackageloaded{xkeyval}{%
\newcommand*\keyval@eq@alias@key[4][KV]{%
  \bidi@csletcs{#1@#2@#3}{#1@#2@#4}%
  \bidi@csletcs{#1@#2@#3@default}{#1@#2@#4@default}}%
}{}}
\input{latex-localise-commands-xepersian.def}
\input{xepersian-localise-commands-xepersian.def}
\input{latex-localise-environments-xepersian.def}
\input{xepersian-localise-environments-xepersian.def}
\input{latex-localise-messages-xepersian.def}
\input{latex-localise-misc-xepersian.def}
\input{packages-localise-xepersian.def}
\aliasfontfeature{ExternalLocation}{     }
\aliasfontfeature{ExternalLocation}{  }
\aliasfontfeature{Renderer}{      }
\aliasfontfeature{BoldFont}{    }
\aliasfontfeature{Language}{  }
\aliasfontfeature{Script}{ }
\aliasfontfeature{UprightFont}{     }
\aliasfontfeature{ItalicFont}{      }
\aliasfontfeature{BoldItalicFont}{        }
\aliasfontfeature{SlantedFont}{      }
\aliasfontfeature{BoldSlantedFont}{        }
\aliasfontfeature{SmallCapsFont}{      }
\aliasfontfeature{UprightFeatures}{         }
\aliasfontfeature{BoldFeatures}{         }
\aliasfontfeature{ItalicFeatures}{          }
\aliasfontfeature{BoldItalicFeatures}{             }
\aliasfontfeature{SlantedFeatures}{          }
\aliasfontfeature{BoldSlantedFeatures}{             }
\aliasfontfeature{SmallCapsFeatures}{           }
```

```
\aliasfontfeature{SizeFeatures}{       }
\aliasfontfeature{Scale}{  }
\aliasfontfeature{WordSpace}{    }
\aliasfontfeature{PunctuationSpace}{       }
\aliasfontfeature{FontAdjustment}{    }
\aliasfontfeature{LetterSpace}{    }
\aliasfontfeature{HyphenChar}{     }
\aliasfontfeature{Color}{  }
\aliasfontfeature{Opacity}{  }
\aliasfontfeature{Mapping}{   }
\aliasfontfeature{Weight}{   }
\aliasfontfeature{Width}{  }
\aliasfontfeature{OpticalSize}{     }
\aliasfontfeature{FakeSlant}{      }
\aliasfontfeature{FakeStretch}{     }
\aliasfontfeature{FakeBold}{     }
\aliasfontfeature{AutoFakeSlant}{          }
\aliasfontfeature{AutoFakeBold}{        }
\aliasfontfeature{Ligatures}{          }
\aliasfontfeature{Alternate}{   }
\aliasfontfeature{Variant}{    }
\aliasfontfeature{Variant}{     }
\aliasfontfeature{CharacterVariant}{       }
\aliasfontfeature{Style}{  }
\aliasfontfeature{Annotation}{    }
\aliasfontfeature{RawFeature}{      }
\aliasfontfeature{CharacterWidth}{     }
\aliasfontfeature{Numbers}{   }
\aliasfontfeature{Contextuals}{  }
\aliasfontfeature{Diacritics}{      }
\aliasfontfeature{Letters}{  }
\aliasfontfeature{Kerning}{  }
\aliasfontfeature{VerticalPosition}{      }
\aliasfontfeature{Fractions}{  }
\aliasfontfeatureoption{Language}{Default}{   }
\aliasfontfeatureoption{Language}{Parsi}{   }
\aliasfontfeatureoption{Script}{Parsi}{   }
\aliasfontfeatureoption{Script}{Latin}{   }
\aliasfontfeatureoption{Style}{MathScript}{      }
\aliasfontfeatureoption{Style}{MathScriptScript}{          }
```

7.38 memoir-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{memoir-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for memoir class]
\renewcommand{\@memfront}{%
  \@smemfront\pagenumbering{harfi}}
\renewcommand{\setthesection}{\thechapter\@SepMark\harfi{section}}
\renewcommand*{\thebook}{\@tartibi\c@book}
\renewcommand*{\thepart}{\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand{\appendix}{\par
```

```
\setcounter{chapter}{0}%
\setcounter{section}{0}%
\gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
\gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}%
\anappendixtrue}
```

7.39 latex-localise-messages-xepersian.def

```
latex}        \-localise-messages-xepersian.def}[2011/03/01 v0.1 localising LaTeX2e messages]
```

7.40 minitoc-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{minitoc-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 bilingual captions for minitoc package]
\def\ptctitle{\if@RTL     else\    Table of Contents\fi}%
\def\plftitle{\if@RTL     else\     List of Figures\fi}%
\def\plttitle{\if@RTL     else\    List of Tables\fi}%
\def\mtctitle{\if@RTL else\     Contents\fi}%
\def\mlftitle{\if@RTL else\    Figures\fi}%
\def\mlttitle{\if@RTL else\    Tables\fi}%
\def\stctitle{\if@RTL else\     Contents\fi}%
\def\slftitle{\if@RTL else\    Figures\fi}%
\def\slttitle{\if@RTL else\    Tables\fi}%
```

7.41 latex-localise-misc-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{latex-localise-misc-xepersian.def}[2012/01/01 v0.2 miscellaneous Persian localisa
%}1#    \ \
     \@  \      @ \     \
      \1#   \
    \1# @\
     \1# @\
{@  \     \
%}2#1# @\ \
%1#  \       @\     \     \ \     \
        \2#  \       @\     \
{{2#1#   \}
undefined\     \   \

%{ \    \     \  \1#}    \ \}  \1#  \ \
      \ {  \    \   \
 \  \   \


 \  \    \ %}  \#1
    \1#}    \ \  %   \
                 \    \     \
               }%
       \
    \    \   \
}
 \=  \   \

```

```
2001
2002 \@ifdefinitionfileloaded{latex-xetex-bidi}{%
2003 \def\@xfloat #1[#2]{%
2004   \@nodocument
2005   \def \@captype {#1}%
2006    \def \@fps {#2}%
2007    \@onelevel@sanitize \@fps
2008    \def \reserved@b {!}%
2009    \ifx \reserved@b \@fps
2010      \@fpsadddefault
2011    \else
2012      \ifx \@fps \@empty
2013        \@fpsadddefault
2014      \fi
2015    \fi
2016    \ifhmode
2017      \@bsphack
2018      \@floatpenalty -\@Mii
2019    \else
2020      \@floatpenalty-\@Miii
2021    \fi
2022   \ifinner
2023      \@parmoderr\@floatpenalty\z@
2024   \else
2025     \@next\@currbox\@freelist
2026       {%
2027        \@tempcnta \sixt@@n
2028        \expandafter \@tfor \expandafter \reserved@a
2029          \expandafter :\expandafter =\@fps
2030          \do
2031           {%
2032            \if \reserved@a h%
2033              \ifodd \@tempcnta
2034              \else
2035                \advance \@tempcnta \@ne
2036              \fi
2037            \fi
2038            \if \reserved@a %
2039              \ifodd \@tempcnta
2040              \else
2041                \advance \@tempcnta \@ne
2042              \fi
2043            \fi
2044            \if \reserved@a t%
2045              \@setfpsbit \tw@
2046            \fi
2047            \if \reserved@a %
2048              \@setfpsbit \tw@
2049            \fi
2050            \if \reserved@a b%
```

```
            \@setfpsbit 4%
          \fi
          \if \reserved@a %
            \@setfpsbit 4%
          \fi
          \if \reserved@a p%
            \@setfpsbit 8%
          \fi
          \if \reserved@a %
            \@setfpsbit 8%
          \fi
          \if \reserved@a !%
            \ifnum \@tempcnta>15
              \advance\@tempcnta -\sixt@@n\relax
            \fi
          \fi
          }%
      \@tempcntb \csname ftype@\@captype \endcsname
      \multiply \@tempcntb \@xxxii
      \advance \@tempcnta \@tempcntb
      \global \count\@currbox \@tempcnta
      }%
    \@fltovf
  \fi
  \global \setbox\@currbox
    \color@vbox
      \normalcolor
      \vbox \bgroup
        \hsize\columnwidth
        \@parboxrestore
        \@floatboxreset
}
\let\bm@ \bm@c
\let\bm@ \bm@l
\let\bm@ \bm@r
\let\bm@ \bm@b
\let\bm@ \bm@t
\let\bm@ \bm@s
\long\def\@iiiparbox#1#2[#3]#4#5{%
  \leavevmode
  \@pboxswfalse
  \if@RTLtab\@bidi@list@minipage@parbox@not@nobtrue\fi
 \if@RTL\if#1t\@bidi@list@minipage@parboxtrue\else\if#1b\@bidi@list@minipage@parboxtrue\else\i
  \setlength\@tempdima{#4}%
  \@begin@tempboxa\vbox{\hsize\@tempdima\@parboxrestore#5\@@par}%
    \ifx\relax#2\else
      \setlength\@tempdimb{#2}%
      \edef\@parboxto{to\the\@tempdimb}%
    \fi
    \if#1b\vbox
```

```
    \else\if#1 \vbox
    \else\if #1t\vtop
    \else\if vtop\ #1
    \else\ifmmode\vcenter
    \else\@pboxswtrue $\vcenter
    \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi
    \@parboxto{\let\hss\vss\let\unhbox\unvbox
       \csname bm@#3\endcsname}%
    \if@pboxsw \m@th$\fi
  \@end@tempboxa}
\def\@iiiminipage#1#2[#3]#4{%
  \leavevmode
  \@pboxswfalse
    \if@RTLtab\@bidi@list@minipage@parbox@not@nobtrue\fi
   \if@RTL\if#1t\@bidi@list@minipage@parboxtrue\else\if#1b\@bidi@list@minipage@parboxtrue\else
  \setlength\@tempdima{#4}%
  \def\@mpargs{{#1}{#2}[#3]{#4}}%
  \setbox\@tempboxa\vbox\bgroup
    \color@begingroup
      \hsize\@tempdima
      \textwidth\hsize \columnwidth\hsize
      \@parboxrestore
      \def\@mpfn{mpfootnote}\def\thempfn{\thempfootnote}\c@mpfootnote\z@
      \let\@footnotetext\@mpfootnotetext
      \let\@LTRfootnotetext\@mpLTRfootnotetext
      \let\@RTLfootnotetext\@mpRTLfootnotetext
      \let\@listdepth\@mplistdepth \@mplistdepth\z@
      \@minipagerestore
      \@setminipage}
\def\@testpach#1{\@chclass \ifnum \@lastchclass=\tw@ 4 \else
    \ifnum \@lastchclass=3 5 \else
     \z@ \if #1c\@chnum \z@ \else
                \if chnum@\ #1 \z@ \else
                           \if \if@RTLtab#1r\else#1l\fi\@chnum \@ne \else
                            \if \if@RTLtab#1 \else#1 \fi\@chnum \@ne \else
                           \if \if@RTLtab#1l\else#1r\fi\@chnum \tw@ \else
                            \if \if@RTLtab#1 \else#1 \fi\@chnum \tw@ \else
          \@chclass \if #1|\@ne \else
                    \if #1@\tw@ \else
                    \if #1p3    \else
                    \if 3 #1    \else          \z@ \@preamerr 0\fi
  \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi
\fi}%
}{}
\@ifdefinitionfileloaded{array-xetex-bidi}{%
\def\@testpach{\@chclass
 \ifnum \@lastchclass=6 \@ne \@chnum \@ne \else
  \ifnum \@lastchclass=7 5 \else
   \ifnum \@lastchclass=8 \tw@ \else
    \ifnum \@lastchclass=9 \thr@@
```

```
  \else \z@
  \ifnum \@lastchclass = 10 \else
  \edef\@nextchar{\expandafter\string\@nextchar}%
  \@chnum
  \if \@nextchar c\z@ \else
  \if \@nextchar @z\  \else
   \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab r\else l\fi\@ne \else
   \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab else\  fi\@ne\  \else
    \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab l\else r\fi\tw@ \else
    \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab else\  @fi\tw\  \else
  \z@ \@chclass
  \if\@nextchar |\@ne \else
   \if \@nextchar !6 \else
    \if \@nextchar @7 \else
     \if \@nextchar <8 \else
      \if \@nextchar >9 \else
 10
  \@chnum
  \if \@nextchar m\thr@@\else
  \if \@nextchar thr@@\else\
   \if \@nextchar p4 \else
  \if \@nextchar 4  \else
    \if \@nextchar b5 \else
    \if \@nextchar 5  \else
   \z@ \@chclass \z@ \@preamerr \z@ \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi
   \fi \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi}%
}{}
\@ifdefinitionfileloaded{arydshln-xetex-bidi}{
\ifadl@usingarypkg
\def\@testpach{\@chclass
 \ifnum \@lastchclass=6 \@ne \@chnum \@ne \else
  \ifnum \@lastchclass=7 5 \else
   \ifnum \@lastchclass=8 \tw@ \else
    \ifnum \@lastchclass=9 \thr@@
   \else \z@
   \ifnum \@lastchclass = 10 \else
   \edef\@nextchar{\expandafter\string\@nextchar}%
   \@chnum
   \if \@nextchar c\z@ \else
    \if \@nextchar @z\  \else
    \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab r\else l\fi\@ne \else
    \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab else\  fi\@ne\  \else
     \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab l\else r\fi\tw@ \else
    \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab else\  @fi\tw\  \else
   \z@ \@chclass
   \if\@nextchar |\@ne \let\@arrayrule\adl@arrayrule \else
   \if\@nextchar :\@ne \let\@arrayrule\adl@arraydashrule \else
   \if\@nextchar ;\@ne \let\@arrayrule\adl@argarraydashrule \else
    \if \@nextchar !6 \else
     \if \@nextchar @7 \else
```

```
      \if \@nextchar <8 \else
       \if \@nextchar >9 \else
  10
  \@chnum
  \if \@nextchar m\thr@@\else
   \if \@nextchar thr@@\else\
   \if \@nextchar p4 \else
    \if \@nextchar 4  \else
    \if \@nextchar b5 \else
   \if \@nextchar 5  \else
   \z@ \@chclass \z@ \@preamerr \z@ \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi
   \fi \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi}

\def\@classz{\@classx
   \@tempcnta \count@
   \prepnext@tok
   \@addtopreamble{\ifcase \@chnum
      \hfil
      \adl@putlrc{\d@llarbegin \insert@column \d@llarend}\hfil \or
    \hskip1sp\adl@putlrc{\d@llarbegin \insert@column \d@llarend}\hfil \or
     \hfil\hskip1sp\adl@putlrc{\d@llarbegin \insert@column \d@llarend}\or
   \setbox\adl@box\hbox \adl@startmbox{\@nextchar}\insert@column
        \adl@endmbox\or
  \setbox\adl@box\vtop \@startpbox{\@nextchar}\insert@column \@endpbox \or
   \setbox\adl@box\vbox \@startpbox{\@nextchar}\insert@column \@endpbox
  \fi}\prepnext@tok}
\def\adl@class@start{4}
\def\adl@class@iiiorvii{7}

\else
\def\@testpach#1{\@chclass \ifnum \@lastchclass=\tw@ 4\relax \else
        \ifnum \@lastchclass=\thr@@ 5\relax \else
                \z@ \if #1c\@chnum \z@ \else
                    \if @chnum\z@\ #1 \else
                    \if \if@RTLtab#1r\else#1l\fi\@chnum \@ne \else
                   \if \if@RTLtab#1 \else#1 \fi\@chnum \@ne \else
                    \if \if@RTLtab#1l\else#1r\fi\@chnum \tw@ \else
                     \if \if@RTLtab#1 \else#1 \fi\@chnum \tw@ \else
                \@chclass
                    \if #1|\@ne \let\@arrayrule\adl@arrayrule \else
                    \if #1:\@ne \let\@arrayrule\adl@arraydashrule \else
                  \if #1;\@ne \let\@arrayrule\adl@argarraydashrule \else
                    \if #1@\tw@ \else
                    \if #1p\thr@@ \else
                   \if @@thr\ #1 \else\z@ \@preamerr 0\fi
        \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi}

\def\@arrayclassz{\ifcase \@lastchclass \@acolampacol \or \@ampacol \or
                \or \or \@addamp \or
                \@acolampacol \or \@firstampfalse \@acol \fi
```

```
        \edef\@preamble{\@preamble
                \ifcase \@chnum
                    \hfil\adl@putlrc{$\relax\@sharp$}\hfil
                \or \adl@putlrc{$\relax\@sharp$}\hfil
                \or \hfil\adl@putlrc{$\relax\@sharp$}\fi}}
\def\@tabclassz{\ifcase \@lastchclass \@acolampacol \or \@ampacol \or
                \or \or \@addamp \or
                \@acolampacol \or \@firstampfalse \@acol \fi
        \edef\@preamble{\@preamble
        \ifcase \@chnum
                    \hfil\adl@putlrc{\@sharp\unskip}\hfil
                \or \adl@putlrc{\@sharp\unskip}\hfil
                \or \hfil\hskip\z@ \adl@putlrc{\@sharp\unskip}\fi}}
\def\adl@class@start{6}
\def\adl@class@iiiorvii{3}
\fi
}{}
\@ifdefinitionfileloaded{tabulary-xetex-bidi}{%
\def\@testpach{\@chclass
 \ifnum \@lastchclass=6 \@ne \@chnum \@ne \else
  \ifnum \@lastchclass=7 5 \else
   \ifnum \@lastchclass=8 \tw@ \else
    \ifnum \@lastchclass=9 \thr@@
   \else \z@
   \ifnum \@lastchclass = 10 \else
   \edef\@nextchar{\expandafter\string\@nextchar}%
   \@chnum
   \if \@nextchar c\z@ \else
    \if \@nextchar @z\  \else
    \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab r\else l\fi\@ne \else
     \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab else\  fi\@ne\  \else
     \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab l\else r\fi\tw@ \else
     \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab else\  @fi\tw\  \else
   \if \@nextchar C7 \else
   \if \@nextchar 7  \else
    \if \@nextchar L8 \else
    \if \@nextchar 8  \else
     \if \@nextchar R9 \else
     \if \@nextchar 9  \else
     \if \@nextchar J10 \else
     \if \@nextchar 10  \else
   \z@ \@chclass
   \if\@nextchar |\@ne \else
    \if \@nextchar !6 \else
     \if \@nextchar @7 \else
      \if \@nextchar <8 \else
       \if \@nextchar >9 \else
  10
  \@chnum
  \if \@nextchar m\thr@@\else
```

```
  \if \@nextchar thr@@\else\
   \if \@nextchar p4 \else
  \if \@nextchar4  \else
    \if \@nextchar b5 \else
  \if \@nextchar 5  \else
  \z@ \@chclass \z@ \@preamerr \z@ \fi \fi \fi \fi\fi \fi \fi\fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi
     \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi}%
}{}
\@ifdefinitionfileloaded{float-xetex-bidi}{%
\let\@float@Hx\@xfloat
\def\@xfloat#1[{\@ifnextchar{H}{\@float@HH{#1}[}{\@ifnextchar{ }{\@float@{1#} [}{\@float@Hx{#1
\def\@float@HH#1[H]{%
  \expandafter\let\csname end#1\endcsname\float@endH
  \let\@currbox\float@box
  \def\@captype{#1}\setbox\@floatcapt=\vbox{}%
  \expandafter\ifx\csname fst@#1\endcsname\relax
    \@flstylefalse\else\@flstyletrue\fi
  \setbox\@currbox\color@vbox\normalcolor
    \vbox\bgroup \hsize\columnwidth \@parboxrestore
      \@floatboxreset \@setnobreak
  \ignorespaces}
\def\@float@[ ]1# {%
  \expandafter\let\csname end#1\endcsname\float@endH
  \let\@currbox\float@box
  \def\@captype{#1}\setbox\@floatcapt=\vbox{}%
  \expandafter\ifx\csname fst@#1\endcsname\relax
    \@flstylefalse\else\@flstyletrue\fi
  \setbox\@currbox\color@vbox\normalcolor
    \vbox\bgroup \hsize\columnwidth \@parboxrestore
      \@floatboxreset \@setnobreak
  \ignorespaces}
}{}
\begingroup \catcode `|=0 \catcode `[= 1
\catcode`]=2 \catcode `\{=12 \catcode `\}=12
\catcode`\\=12 |gdef|@x@xepersian@localize@verbatim#1\[[      ]   |1#]{      }
|gdef|@sx@xepersian@localize@verbatim#1\[[*      ]   |1#]{*      }
|endgroup
\def\      {\@verbatim \frenchspacing\@vobeyspaces \@x@xepersian@localize@verbatim}
\def\end       {\if@newlist \leavevmode\fi\endtrivlist}
\ExplSyntaxOn
\AtBeginDocument{\@namedef{      *}{\@verbatim \fontspec_print_visible_spaces: \@sx@xepersian@
\ExplSyntaxOff
\expandafter\let\csname end      *\endcsname =\end
```

7.42 natbib-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{natbib-xepersian.def}[2011/08/01 v0.1 adaptations for natbib package]
\renewcommand\NAT@set@cites{%
  \ifNAT@numbers
    \ifNAT@super \let\@cite\NAT@citesuper
```

```
      \def\NAT@mbox##1{\unskip\nobreak\textsuperscript{##1}}%
      \let\citeyearpar=\citeyear
      \let\NAT@space\relax
      \def\NAT@super@kern{\kern\p@}%
    \else
      \let\NAT@mbox=\mbox
      \let\@cite\NAT@citenum
      \let\NAT@space\NAT@spacechar
      \let\NAT@super@kern\relax
    \fi
    \let\@citex\NAT@citexnum
   \let\@Latincitex\NAT@Latin@citexnum
    \let\@biblabel\NAT@biblabelnum
    \let\@bibsetup\NAT@bibsetnum
   \renewcommand\NAT@idxtxt{\NAT@name\NAT@spacechar\NAT@open\NAT@num\NAT@close}%
    \def\natexlab##1{}%
    \def\NAT@penalty{\penalty\@m}%
  \else
    \let\@cite\NAT@cite
    \let\@citex\NAT@citex
     \let\@Latincitex\NAT@Latin@citex
    \let\@biblabel\NAT@biblabel
    \let\@bibsetup\NAT@bibsetup
    \let\NAT@space\NAT@spacechar
    \let\NAT@penalty\@empty
   \renewcommand\NAT@idxtxt{\NAT@name\NAT@spacechar\NAT@open\NAT@date\NAT@close}%
    \def\natexlab##1{##1}%
  \fi}
\newcommand\NAT@Latin@citex{}
\def\NAT@Latin@citex%
  [#1][#2]#3{%
  \NAT@reset@parser
  \NAT@sort@cites{#3}%
  \NAT@reset@citea
  \@cite{\lr{\let\NAT@nm\@empty\let\NAT@year\@empty
    \@for\@citeb:=\NAT@cite@list\do
    {\@safe@activestrue
     \edef\@citeb{\expandafter\@firstofone\@citeb\@empty}%
     \@safe@activesfalse
     \@ifundefined{b@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{\@citea%
       {\reset@font\bfseries ?}\NAT@citeundefined
                  \PackageWarning{natbib}%
     {Citation `\@citeb' on page \thepage \space undefined}\def\NAT@date{}}%
     {\let\NAT@last@nm=\NAT@nm\let\NAT@last@yr=\NAT@year
      \NAT@parse{\@citeb}%
      \ifNAT@longnames\@ifundefined{bv@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{%
        \let\NAT@name=\NAT@all@names
        \global\@namedef{bv@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{}}{}%
      \fi
     \ifNAT@full\let\NAT@nm\NAT@all@names\else
```

```
      \let\NAT@nm\NAT@name\fi
    \ifNAT@swa\ifcase\NAT@ctype
      \if\relax\NAT@date\relax
        \@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}\NAT@date}%
      \else
        \ifx\NAT@last@nm\NAT@nm\NAT@yrsep
           \ifx\NAT@last@yr\NAT@year
             \def\NAT@temp{{?}}%
             \ifx\NAT@temp\NAT@exlab\PackageWarningNoLine{natbib}%
              {Multiple citation on page \thepage: same authors and
              year\MessageBreak without distinguishing extra
              letter,\MessageBreak appears as question mark}\fi
             \NAT@hyper@{\NAT@exlab}%
           \else\unskip\NAT@spacechar
             \NAT@hyper@{\NAT@date}%
           \fi
        \else
          \@citea\NAT@hyper@{%
            \NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}%
            \hyper@natlinkbreak{%
              \NAT@aysep\NAT@spacechar}{\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb
            }%
            \NAT@date
          }%
        \fi
      \fi
    \or\@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}}%
    \or\@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@date}%
    \or\@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@alias}%
    \fi \NAT@def@citea
    \else
      \ifcase\NAT@ctype
       \if\relax\NAT@date\relax
         \@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}}%
       \else
        \ifx\NAT@last@nm\NAT@nm\NAT@yrsep
           \ifx\NAT@last@yr\NAT@year
             \def\NAT@temp{{?}}%
             \ifx\NAT@temp\NAT@exlab\PackageWarningNoLine{natbib}%
              {Multiple citation on page \thepage: same authors and
              year\MessageBreak without distinguishing extra
              letter,\MessageBreak appears as question mark}\fi
             \NAT@hyper@{\NAT@exlab}%
           \else
             \unskip\NAT@spacechar
             \NAT@hyper@{\NAT@date}%
           \fi
        \else
          \@citea\NAT@hyper@{%
            \NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}%
```

```
        \hyper@natlinkbreak{\NAT@spacechar\NAT@@open\if*#1*\else#1\NAT@spacechar\fi}%
              {\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}%
            \NAT@date
          }%
        \fi
       \fi
      \or\@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}}%
      \or\@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@date}%
      \or\@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@alias}%
      \fi
      \if\relax\NAT@date\relax
        \NAT@def@citea
      \else
        \NAT@def@citea@close
      \fi
    \fi
    }}\ifNAT@swa\else\if*#2*\else\NAT@cmt#2\fi
    \if\relax\NAT@date\relax\else\NAT@@close\fi\fi}}{#1}{#2}}
\newcommand\NAT@Latin@citexnum{}
\def\NAT@Latin@citexnum[#1][#2]#3{%
  \NAT@reset@parser
  \NAT@sort@cites{#3}%
  \NAT@reset@citea
  \@cite{\lr{\def\NAT@num{-1}\let\NAT@last@yr\relax\let\NAT@nm\@empty
    \@for\@citeb:=\NAT@cite@list\do
    {\@safe@activestrue
     \edef\@citeb{\expandafter\@firstofone\@citeb\@empty}%
     \@safe@activesfalse
     \@ifundefined{b@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{%
       {\reset@font\bfseries?}
        \NAT@citeundefined\PackageWarning{natbib}%
       {Citation `\@citeb' on page \thepage \space undefined}}%
     {\let\NAT@last@num\NAT@num\let\NAT@last@nm\NAT@nm
      \NAT@parse{\@citeb}%
      \ifNAT@longnames\@ifundefined{bv@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{%
        \let\NAT@name=\NAT@all@names
        \global\@namedef{bv@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{}}{}%
      \fi
      \ifNAT@full\let\NAT@nm\NAT@all@names\else
        \let\NAT@nm\NAT@name\fi
      \ifNAT@swa
       \@ifnum{\NAT@ctype>\@ne}{%
        \@citea
     \NAT@hyper@{\@ifnum{\NAT@ctype=\tw@}{\NAT@test{\NAT@ctype}}{\NAT@alias}}%
       }{%
        \@ifnum{\NAT@cmprs>\z@}{%
         \NAT@ifcat@num\NAT@num
          {\let\NAT@nm=\NAT@num}%
          {\def\NAT@nm{-2}}%
         \NAT@ifcat@num\NAT@last@num
```

```
          {\@tempcnta=\NAT@last@num\relax}%
          {\@tempcnta\m@ne}%
        \@ifnum{\NAT@nm=\@tempcnta}{%
          \@ifnum{\NAT@merge>\@ne}{}{\NAT@last@yr@mbox}%
        }{%
          \advance\@tempcnta by\@ne
          \@ifnum{\NAT@nm=\@tempcnta}{%
            \ifx\NAT@last@yr\relax
              \def@NAT@last@yr{\@citea}%
            \else
              \def@NAT@last@yr{--\NAT@penalty}%
            \fi
          }{%
            \NAT@last@yr@mbox
          }%
        }%
       }{%
        \@tempswatrue
      \@ifnum{\NAT@merge>\@ne}{\@ifnum{\NAT@last@num=\NAT@num\relax}{\@tempswafalse}{}}{}%
         \if@tempswa\NAT@citea@mbox\fi
       }%
      }%
      \NAT@def@citea
     \else
       \ifcase\NAT@ctype
         \ifx\NAT@last@nm\NAT@nm \NAT@yrsep\NAT@penalty\NAT@space\else
       \@citea \NAT@test{\@ne}\NAT@spacechar\NAT@mbox{\NAT@super@kern\NAT@@open}%
         \fi
         \if*#1*\else#1\NAT@spacechar\fi
         \NAT@mbox{\NAT@hyper@{{\citenumfont{\NAT@num}}}}%
         \NAT@def@citea@box
       \or
         \NAT@hyper@citea@space{\NAT@test{\NAT@ctype}}%
       \or
         \NAT@hyper@citea@space{\NAT@test{\NAT@ctype}}%
       \or
         \NAT@hyper@citea@space\NAT@alias
       \fi
     \fi
    }%
   }%
     \@ifnum{\NAT@cmprs>\z@}{\NAT@last@yr}{}%
     \ifNAT@swa\else
       \@ifnum{\NAT@ctype=\z@}{%
         \if*#2*\else\NAT@cmt#2\fi
       }{}%
       \NAT@mbox{\NAT@@close}%
     \fi
 }}{#1}{#2}%
}%
```

```
\AtBeginDocument{\NAT@set@cites}
\DeclareRobustCommand\Latincite
    {\begingroup\let\NAT@ctype\z@\NAT@partrue\NAT@swatrue
    \@ifstar{\NAT@fulltrue\NAT@Latin@cites}{\NAT@fullfalse\NAT@Latin@cites}}
\newcommand\NAT@Latin@cites{\@ifnextchar [{\NAT@@Latin@@citetp}{%
     \ifNAT@numbers\else
     \NAT@swafalse
     \fi
    \NAT@@Latin@@citetp[]}}
\newcommand\NAT@@Latin@@citetp{}
\def\NAT@@Latin@@citetp[#1]{\@ifnextchar[{\@Latincitex[#1]}{\@Latincitex[][#1]}}
```

7.43 packages-localise-xepersian.def

```
packages}        \-localise-xepersian.def}[2013/04/24 v0.2 localising LaTeX2e Packages]
color}   \}{color}         @\-localise-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{multicol}{%
\newenvironment{      }{\begin{multicols}}{\end{multicols}}%
\newenvironment{      *}{\begin{multicols*}}{\end{multicols*}}%
}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{verbatim}{%
\begingroup
 \vrb@catcodes
 \lccode`\!=`\\ \lccode`\[=`\{ \lccode`\]=`\}
 \catcode`\~=\active \lccode`\~=`\^^M
 \lccode`\C=`\C
 \lowercase{\endgroup
    \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@start#1{%
      \verbatim@startline
      \if\noexpand#1\noexpand~%
        \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@
      \else \def\next{\xepersian@localize@verbatim@#1}\fi
      \next}%
  \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@#1~{\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@#1!   \@nil}%
    \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@#1!   {%
       \verbatim@addtoline{#1}%
       \futurelet\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@@}%
    \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@@#1\@nil{%
       \ifx\next\@nil
         \verbatim@processline
         \verbatim@startline
         \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@
       \else
         \def\@tempa##1!   \@nil{##1}%
         \@temptokena{!   }%
      \def\next{\expandafter\xepersian@localize@verbatim@test\@tempa#1\@nil~}%
       \fi \next}%
    \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@test#1{%
           \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@test
           \if\noexpand#1\noexpand~%
```

```
            \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
              \expandafter{\the\@temptokena}%
            \verbatim@processline
            \verbatim@startline
            \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@
          \else \if\noexpand#1
            \@temptokena\expandafter{\the\@temptokena#1}%
          \else \if\noexpand#1\noexpand[%
            \let\@tempc\@empty
            \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@testend
          \else
            \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
              \expandafter{\the\@temptokena}%
            \def\next{\xepersian@localize@verbatim@#1}%
          \fi\fi\fi
          \next}%
  \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@testend#1{%
       \if\noexpand#1\noexpand~%
         \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
           \expandafter{\the\@temptokena[}%
         \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
           \expandafter{\@tempc}%
         \verbatim@processline
         \verbatim@startline
         \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@
       \else\if\noexpand#1\noexpand]%
         \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@testend
       \else\if\noexpand#1\noexpand!%
         \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
           \expandafter{\the\@temptokena[}%
         \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
           \expandafter{\@tempc}%
         \def\next{\xepersian@localize@verbatim@!}%
       \else \expandafter\def\expandafter\@tempc\expandafter
         {\@tempc#1}\fi\fi\fi
       \next}%
  \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@testend{%
     \ifx\@tempc\@currenvir
       \verbatim@finish
       \edef\next{\noexpand\end{\@currenvir}%
            \noexpand\xepersian@localize@verbatim@rescan{\@currenvir}}%
     \else
       \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
         \expandafter{\the\@temptokena[}%
         \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
           \expandafter{\@tempc]}%
       \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@
     \fi
     \next}%
  \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@rescan#1#2~{\if\noexpand~\noexpand#2~\else
```

```
        \@warning{Characters dropped after `\string\end{#1}'}\fi}}%
\def\       {\begingroup\@verbatim \frenchspacing\@vobeyspaces
               \xepersian@localize@verbatim@start}
\@namedef{       *}{\begingroup\@verbatim\xepersian@localize@verbatim@start}
\def\end       {\endtrivlist\endgroup\@doendpe}
\expandafter\let\csname end       *\endcsname =\end
}{}
\ExplSyntaxOn
\AtBeginDocument{
  \xepersian_localize_patch_verbatim:
}
\cs_set:Npn \xepersian_localize_patch_verbatim: {
  \@ifpackageloaded{verbatim}{
    \cs_set:cpn {*       } }
    \group_begin: \@verbatim \fontspec_print_visible_spaces: \xepersian@localize@verbatim@start
    }
  }{
  }
}
\ExplSyntaxOff
\@ifpackageloaded{graphicx}{%
\def\Gin@boolkey#1#2{%
\expandafter\@ifdefinable  \csname Gin@#2  \endcsname{%
\expandafter\let\csname Gin@#2  \expandafter\endcsname\csname Gin@#2true\endcsname}%
\expandafter\@ifdefinable  \csname Gin@#2   \endcsname{%
\expandafter\let\csname Gin@#2   \expandafter\endcsname\csname Gin@#2false\endcsname}%
  \csname Gin@#2\ifx\relax#1\relax true\else#1\fi\endcsname}
\define@key{Grot}{origin}[c]{%
 \@tfor\@tempa:=#1\do{%
    \if l\@tempa \Grot@x\z@\else
    \if tempa@\  \Grot@x\z@\else
    \if r\@tempa \Grot@x\width\else
    \if tempa@\  \Grot@x\width\else
    \if t\@tempa \Grot@y\height\else
    \if tempa@\  \Grot@y\height\else
    \if b\@tempa \Grot@y-\depth\else
    \if tempa@\  \Grot@y-\depth\else
    \if B\@tempa \Grot@y\z@\else
    \if tempa@\  \Grot@y\z@\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi}}
{draft}{    }{Gin}  @   \
{origin}{  }{Gin}  @   \
{origin}{  }{Grot}  @   \
{clip}{    }{Gin}  @   \
{keepaspectratio}{    }{Gin}  @   \
{natwidth}{     }{Gin}  @   \
{natheight}{      }{Gin}  @   \
{bb}{   }{Gin}  @   \
{viewport}{      }{Gin}  @   \
{trim}{    }{Gin}  @   \
{angle}{   }{Gin}  @   \
```

```
{width}{  }{Gin}  @  \
{height}{  }{Gin}  @  \
{totalheight}{  }{Gin}  @  \
{scale}{  }{Gin}  @  \
{type}{  }{Gin}  @  \
{ext}{  }{Gin}  @  \
{read}{  }{Gin}  @  \
{command}{  }{Gin}  @  \
{x}{  }{Grot}  @  \
{y}{  }{Grot}  @  \
{units}{  }{Grot}  @  \
}{}
```

7.44 parsidigits.map

```
LHSName "Digits"
RHSName "ParsiDigits"

pass(Unicode)
U+0030 <> U+06F0 ;
U+0031 <> U+06F1 ;
U+0032 <> U+06F2 ;
U+0033 <> U+06F3 ;
U+0034 <> U+06F4 ;
U+0035 <> U+06F5 ;
U+0036 <> U+06F6 ;
U+0037 <> U+06F7 ;
U+0038 <> U+06F8 ;
U+0039 <> U+06F9 ;


U+002C <> U+060C ; comma > arabic comma
U+003F <> U+061F ; question mark -> arabic qm
U+003B <> U+061B ; semicolon -> arabic semicolon

; ligatures from Knuth's original CMR fonts
U+002D U+002D <> U+2013 ; -- -> en dash
U+002D U+002D U+002D <> U+2014 ; --- -> em dash

U+0027 <> U+2019 ; ' -> right single quote
U+0027 U+0027 <> U+201D ; '' -> right double quote
U+0022  > U+201D ; " -> right double quote

U+0060 <> U+2018 ; ` -> left single quote
U+0060 U+0060 <> U+201C ; `` -> left double quote

U+0021 U+0060 <> U+00A1 ; !` -> inverted exclam
U+003F U+0060 <> U+00BF ; ?` -> inverted question

; additions supported in T1 encoding
```

```
U+002C U+002C <> U+201E ; ,, -> DOUBLE LOW-9 QUOTATION MARK
U+003C U+003C <> U+00AB ; << -> LEFT POINTING GUILLEMET
U+003E U+003E <> U+00BB ; >> -> RIGHT POINTING GUILLEMET
```

7.45 rapport1-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{rapport1-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for rapport1 class]
\renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand*\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
  \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}
```

7.46 rapport3-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{rapport3-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for rapport3 class]
\renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand*\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
  \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}
```

7.47 refrep-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{refrep-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for refrep class]
\renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
  \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}
}%end appendix
```

7.48 report-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{report-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for standard report class]
\renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
  \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}
}%end appendix
```

7.49 scrartcl-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{scrartcl-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for scrartcl class]
\renewcommand*{\thepart}{\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand*\appendix{\par%
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
```

```
  \gdef\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}%
  \csname appendixmore\endcsname
}
\renewcommand*{\@@maybeautodot}[1]{%
  \ifx #1\@stop\let\@@maybeautodot\relax
  \else
    \ifx #1\harfi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\adadi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\Alph \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\alph \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\Roman \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\roman \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@harfi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@adadi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@Alph \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@alph \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@Roman \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@roman \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\romannumeral \@autodottrue\fi
  \fi
  \@@maybeautodot
}
```

7.50 scrbook-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{scrbook-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for scrbook class]
\renewcommand*\frontmatter{%
  \if@twoside\cleardoubleoddpage\else\clearpage\fi
  \@mainmatterfalse\pagenumbering{harfi}%
}
\renewcommand*{\thepart}{\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand*\appendix{\par%
  \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
  \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}%
  \csname appendixmore\endcsname
}
\renewcommand*{\@@maybeautodot}[1]{%
  \ifx #1\@stop\let\@@maybeautodot\relax
  \else
    \ifx #1\harfi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\adadi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\Alph \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\alph \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\Roman \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\roman \@autodottrue\fi
```

```
    \ifx #1\@harfi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@adadi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@Alph \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@alph \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@Roman \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@roman \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\romannumeral \@autodottrue\fi
  \fi
  \@@maybeautodot
}
```

7.51 scrreprt-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{scrreprt-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for scrreprt class]
\renewcommand*{\thepart}{\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand*\appendix{\par%
  \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
  \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}%
  \csname appendixmore\endcsname
}
\renewcommand*{\@@maybeautodot}[1]{%
  \ifx #1\@stop\let\@@maybeautodot\relax
  \else
    \ifx #1\harfi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\adadi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\Alph \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\alph \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\Roman \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\roman \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@harfi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@adadi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@Alph \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@alph \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@Roman \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@roman \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\romannumeral \@autodottrue\fi
  \fi
  \@@maybeautodot
}
```

7.52 soul-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{soul-xepersian.def}[2015/10/16 v0.1 adaptations for soul package]
\let\SOUL@tt\relax
\newfontface{\SOUL@tt}{Times New Roman}
```

7.53 tkz-linknodes-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{tkz-linknodes-xepersian.def}[2012/06/13 v0.1 adaptations for tkz-linknodes package
\renewcommand*{\@SetTab}{%
 \let\@alph\@latinalph%
  \ifnum \value{C@NumTab}>25\relax%
     \setcounter{C@NumTab}{1}%
  \else%
     \stepcounter{C@NumTab}%
  \fi%
    \setcounter{C@NumGroup}{0}%
 \newcommand*{\PrefixCurrentTab}{\alph{C@NumTab}}
  \setboolean{B@FirstLink}{true}
  \setboolean{B@NewGroup}{false}
  \setcounter{C@NumGroup}{0}
  \setcounter{C@CurrentGroup}{0}
  \setcounter{NumC@Node}{0}
  \setcounter{NumC@Stop}{0}
  \setcounter{C@NextNode}{0}
  \setcounter{C@CurrentStop}{0}
  \setcounter{C@CurrentNode}{0}
}%
```

7.54 tocloft-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{tocloft-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 bilingual captions for tocloft package]
\renewcommand*{\cftchapname}{\if@RTL else\   chapter\fi}
\renewcommand*{\cftsecname}{\if@RTL else\   section\fi}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubsecname}{\if@RTL else\     subsection\fi}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubsubsecname}{\if@RTL else\       subsubsection\fi}
\renewcommand*{\cftparaname}{\if@RTL else\     paragraph\fi}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubparaname}{\if@RTL else\       subparagraph\fi}
\renewcommand*{\cftfigname}{\if@RTL else\   figure\fi}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubfigname}{\if@RTL else\     subfigure\fi}
\renewcommand*{\cfttabname}{\if@RTL else\   table\fi}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubtabname}{\if@RTL else\     subtable\fi}
```

7.55 xepersian.sty

```
\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
\def\xepersianversion{v16.9}
\def\xepersiandate{2016/10/06}
\ProvidesPackage{xepersian}[\xepersiandate\space \xepersianversion\space
Persian typesetting in XeLaTeX]
\RequirePackage{fontspec}
\RequirePackage{xepersian-persiancal}
\RequirePackage{xepersian-mathsdigitspec}
\RequirePackage{bidi}
\edef\@xepersian@info{**************************************************^^J%
* ^^J%
* xepersian package (Persian for LaTeX, using XeTeX engine)^^J%
* ^^J%
```

```
* Description: The package supports Persian^^J%
* typesetting, using fonts provided in the^^J%
* distribution.^^J%
* ^^J%
* Copyright (c) 2008--2016 Vafa Khalighi^^J%
* ^^J%
* \xepersianversion, \xepersiandate^^J%
* ^^J%
* License: LaTeX Project Public License, version^^J%
* 1.3c or higher (your choice)^^J%
* ^^J%
* Location on CTAN: /macros/xetex/latex/xepersian^^J%
* ^^J%
* Issue tracker: https://github.com/vafa/xepersian/issues^^J%
* ^^J%
* Support: persian-tex@tug.org^^J%
**************************************************}
\typeout{\@xepersian@info}
\edef\xepersian@everyjob{\the\everyjob}
\everyjob{\xepersian@everyjob\typeout{\@xepersian@info}}
\def\prq{«}
\def\plq{»}
\def\xepersian@cmds@temp#1{%
  \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
  \expandafter\ifx\csname xepersian@#1\endcsname\relax
    \begingroup
      \escapechar=-1 %
      \edef\x{\expandafter\meaning\csname#1\endcsname}%
      \def\y{#1}%
      \def\z##1->{}%
      \edef\y{\expandafter\z\meaning\y}%
    \expandafter\endgroup
    \ifx\x\y
      \expandafter\def\csname xepersian@#1\expandafter\endcsname
      \expandafter{%
        \csname#1\endcsname
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
}%
\xepersian@cmds@temp{shellescape}
\newif\ifwritexviii
\ifnum\xepersian@shellescape=1\relax
  \writexviiitrue
\else
\writexviiifalse
\fi
\newfontscript{Parsi}{arab}
\newfontlanguage{Parsi}{FAR}
\ExplSyntaxOn
```

```
\DeclareDocumentCommand \settextfont { o m }
 { \__fontspec_pass_args:nnn \__xepersian_settextfont:nn {#1} {#2} }

\cs_new:Nn \__xepersian_settextfont:nn
 {
  \fontspec_set_family:cnn { g__fontspec_ \cs_to_str:N \persianfont _family } {Script=Parsi,Langu
  \use:x
   {
    \exp_not:N \DeclareRobustCommand \exp_not:N \persianfont
     {
    \exp_not:N \fontfamily { \use:c {g__fontspec_ \cs_to_str:N \persianfont _family} }
      \exp_not:N \fontencoding { \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
      \exp_not:N \selectfont
     }
   }
  \cs_set_eq:NN \rmdefault \l_fontspec_family_tl
  \normalfont
 }
\DeclareDocumentCommand \setlatintextfont { o m }
 { \__fontspec_pass_args:nnn \__xepersian_setlatintextfont:nn  {#1} {#2} }

\cs_new:Nn \__xepersian_setlatintextfont:nn
 {
  \fontspec_set_family:cnn { g__fontspec_ \cs_to_str:N \latinfont _family } {Mapping=tex-text,#1}
  \use:x
   {
    \exp_not:N \DeclareRobustCommand \exp_not:N \latinfont
     {
    \exp_not:N \fontfamily { \use:c {g__fontspec_ \cs_to_str:N \latinfont _family} }
      \exp_not:N \fontencoding { \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
      \exp_not:N \selectfont
     }
   }
 }
\cs_set_eq:NN \setlatinsansfont \setsansfont
\cs_set_eq:NN \setlatinmonofont \setmonofont
\DeclareDocumentCommand \defpersianfont { m o m }
 { \__fontspec_pass_args:nnn { \__xepersian_defpersianfont:Nnn #1 } {#2} {#3} }

\cs_new:Nn \__xepersian_defpersianfont:Nnn
 {
  \fontspec_set_family:cnn { g__fontspec_ \cs_to_str:N #1 _family } {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,
  \use:x
   {
    \exp_not:N \DeclareRobustCommand \exp_not:N #1
     {
    \exp_not:N \fontfamily { \use:c {g__fontspec_ \cs_to_str:N #1 _family} }
      \exp_not:N \fontencoding { \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
      \exp_not:N \selectfont
     }
```

```
   }
 }
\DeclareDocumentCommand \deflatinfont { m o m }
 { \__fontspec_pass_args:nnn { \__xepersian_deflatinfont:Nnn #1 } {#2} {#3} }

\cs_new:Nn \__xepersian_deflatinfont:Nnn
 {
  \fontspec_set_family:cnn { g__fontspec_ \cs_to_str:N #1 _family } {Mapping=tex-text,#2} {#3}
  \use:x
   {
    \exp_not:N \DeclareRobustCommand \exp_not:N #1
     {
    \exp_not:N \fontfamily { \use:c {g__fontspec_ \cs_to_str:N #1 _family} }
      \exp_not:N \fontencoding { \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
      \exp_not:N \selectfont
     }
   }
 }
\newcommand\persiansfdefault{}
\newcommand\persianttdefault{}
\newcommand\iranicdefault{}
\newcommand\navardefault{}
\newcommand\pookdefault{}
\newcommand\sayehdefault{}
\DeclareRobustCommand\persiansffamily
        {\not@math@alphabet\persiansffamily\mathpersiansf
         \fontfamily\persiansfdefault\selectfont}
\DeclareRobustCommand\persianttfamily
        {\not@math@alphabet\persianttfamily\mathpersiantt
         \fontfamily\persianttdefault\selectfont}
\DeclareRobustCommand\iranicfamily
        {\not@math@alphabet\iranicfamily\mathiranic
         \fontfamily\iranicdefault\selectfont}
\DeclareRobustCommand\navarfamily
        {\not@math@alphabet\navarfamily\mathnavar
         \fontfamily\navardefault\selectfont}
\DeclareRobustCommand\pookfamily
        {\not@math@alphabet\pookfamily\mathpook
         \fontfamily\pookdefault\selectfont}
\DeclareRobustCommand\sayehfamily
        {\not@math@alphabet\sayehfamily\mathsayeh
         \fontfamily\sayehdefault\selectfont}
\DeclareTextFontCommand{\textpersiansf}{\persiansffamily}
\DeclareTextFontCommand{\textpersiantt}{\persianttfamily}
\DeclareTextFontCommand{\textiranic}{\iranicfamily}
\DeclareTextFontCommand{\textnavar}{\navarfamily}
\DeclareTextFontCommand{\textpook}{\pookfamily}
\DeclareTextFontCommand{\textsayeh}{\sayehfamily}
\DeclareDocumentCommand \setpersiansansfont { o m }
 { \__fontspec_pass_args:nnn \__xepersian_setpersiansansfont:nn {#1} {#2} }
```

```
\cs_new:Nn \__xepersian_setpersiansansfont:nn
 {
  \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \persiansfdefault {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mapping=parsidigits,#
  \normalfont
  \ignorespaces
 }
\DeclareDocumentCommand \setpersianmonofont { o m }
 { \__fontspec_pass_args:nnn \__xepersian_setpersianmonofont:nn {#1} {#2} }

\cs_new:Nn \__xepersian_setpersianmonofont:nn
 {
  \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \persianttdefault {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mapping=parsidigits,#
  \normalfont
  \ignorespaces
 }
\DeclareDocumentCommand \setnavarfont { o m }
 { \__fontspec_pass_args:nnn \__xepersian_setnavarfont:nn {#1} {#2} }

\cs_new:Nn \__xepersian_setnavarfont:nn
 {
  \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \navardefault {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mapping=parsidigits,#1}{#
  \normalfont
  \ignorespaces
 }
\DeclareDocumentCommand \setpookfont { o m }
 { \__fontspec_pass_args:nnn \__xepersian_setpookfont:nn {#1} {#2} }

\cs_new:Nn \__xepersian_setpookfont:nn
 {
  \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \pookdefault {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mapping=parsidigits,#1}{#2
  \normalfont
  \ignorespaces
 }
\DeclareDocumentCommand \setsayehfont { o m }
 { \__fontspec_pass_args:nnn \__xepersian_setsayehfont:nn {#1} {#2} }

\cs_new:Nn \__xepersian_setsayehfont:nn
 {
  \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \sayehdefault {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mapping=parsidigits,#1}{#
  \normalfont
  \ignorespaces
 }
\DeclareDocumentCommand \setiranicfont { o m }
 { \__fontspec_pass_args:nnn \__xepersian_setiranicfont:nn {#1} {#2} }

\cs_new:Nn \__xepersian_setiranicfont:nn
 {
  \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \iranicdefault {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mapping=parsidigits,#1}{
  \normalfont
```

```
  \ignorespaces
 }
\ExplSyntaxOff
\def\resetlatinfont{%
\let\normalfont\latinfont%
\let\reset@font\normalfont%
\latinfont}
\def\setpersianfont{%
\let\normalfont\persianfont%
\let\reset@font\normalfont%
\persianfont}
\bidi@newrobustcmd*{\lr}[1]{\LRE{\@nonlatinfalse\latinfont#1}}
\bidi@newrobustcmd*{\rl}[1]{\RLE{\@nonlatintrue\persianfont#1}}
\def\latin{\LTR\LatinAlphs\@nonlatinfalse\@RTL@footnotefalse\resetlatinfont}
\def\endlatin{\endLTR}
\def\persian{\RTL\PersianAlphs\@nonlatintrue\@RTL@footnotetrue\setpersianfont}
\def\endpersian{\endRTL}
\newenvironment{latinitems}{\begin{LTRitems}\LatinAlphs\@nonlatinfalse\@RTL@footnotefalse\rese
\newenvironment{parsiitems}{\begin{RTLitems}\PersianAlphs\@nonlatintrue\@RTL@footnotetrue\setp
\let\originaltoday=\today
\def\latintoday{\lr{\originaltoday}}
\def\today{\rl{\persiantoday}}
\def \@LTRmarginparreset {%
        \reset@font
        \latinfont
        \normalsize
        \@minipagetrue
        \everypar{\@minipagefalse\everypar{}\beginL}%
}
\DeclareRobustCommand\Latincite{%
 \@ifnextchar [{\@tempswatrue\@Latincitex}{\@tempswafalse\@Latincitex[]}}
\def\@Latincitex[#1]#2{\leavevmode
  \let\@citea\@empty
  \@cite{\lr{\@for\@citeb:=#2\do
    {\@citea\def\@citea{,\penalty\@m\ }%
     \edef\@citeb{\expandafter\@firstofone\@citeb\@empty}%
     \if@filesw\immediate\write\@auxout{\string\citation{\@citeb}}\fi
     \@ifundefined{b@\@citeb}{\hbox{\reset@font\bfseries ?}%
       \G@refundefinedtrue
       \@latex@warning
         {Citation `\@citeb' on page \thepage \space undefined}}%
       {\@cite@ofmt{\csname b@\@citeb\endcsname}}}}}{#1}}
\def\@outputpage{%
\begingroup           % the \endgroup is put in by \aftergroup
  \let \protect \noexpand
  \@resetactivechars
  \global\let\@@if@newlist\if@newlist
  \global\@newlistfalse
  \@parboxrestore
  \shipout \vbox{%
```

```
  \set@typeset@protect
  \aftergroup \endgroup
  \aftergroup \set@typeset@protect
                              % correct? or just restore by ending
                              % the group?
\if@specialpage
  \global\@specialpagefalse\@nameuse{ps@\@specialstyle}%
\fi
\if@twoside
  \ifodd\count\z@ \let\@thehead\@oddhead \let\@thefoot\@oddfoot
       \let\@themargin\oddsidemargin
  \else \let\@thehead\@evenhead
     \let\@thefoot\@evenfoot \let\@themargin\evensidemargin
  \fi
  \ifx\@thehead\@empty \let\@thehead\hfil \fi
  \ifx\@thefoot\@empty \let\@thefoot\hfil \fi
  \else %% not @twoside
  \ifx\@oddhead\@empty \let\@thehead\hfil \fi
  \ifx\@oddfoot\@empty \let\@thefoot\hfil \fi
\fi
\reset@font
\normalsize
\if@RTLmain\setpersianfont\else\resetlatinfont\fi
\normalsfcodes
\let\label\@gobble
\let\index\@gobble
\let\glossary\@gobble
\baselineskip\z@skip \lineskip\z@skip \lineskiplimit\z@
  \@begindvi
  \vskip \topmargin
  \moveright\@themargin \vbox {%
    \setbox\@tempboxa \vbox to\headheight{%
      \vfil
      \color@hbox
        \normalcolor
     \hb@xt@\textwidth{\if@RTLmain\@RTLtrue\beginR\else\@RTLfalse\beginL\fi\@thehead\if@RTLma
      \color@endbox
      }%                        %% 22 Feb 87
    \dp\@tempboxa \z@
    \box\@tempboxa
    \vskip \headsep
    \box\@outputbox
    \baselineskip \footskip
    \color@hbox
      \normalcolor
   \hb@xt@\textwidth{\if@RTLmain\@RTLtrue\beginR\else\@RTLfalse\beginL\fi\@thefoot\if@RTLmai
    \color@endbox
    }%
  }%
\global\let\if@newlist\@@if@newlist
```

```
  \global \@colht \textheight
  \stepcounter{page}%
  \let\firstmark\botmark
}
\newcommand\twocolumnstableofcontents{%
\@ifpackageloaded{multicol}{%
  \begin{multicols}{2}[\section*{\contentsname}]%
    \small
    \@starttoc{toc}%
  \end{multicols}}
{\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you should load multicol package before xepersian package for bei
\bidi@newrobustcmd*{\XePersian}{\leavevmode$\smash{\hbox{X\lower.5ex
  \hbox{\kern-.125em\bidi@reflect@box{E}}Persian}}$}
\def\figurename{\if@RTL else\   Figure\fi}
\def\tablename{\if@RTL else\   Table\fi}
\def\contentsname{\if@RTL     else\    Contents\fi}
\def\listfigurename{\if@RTL     else\    List of Figures\fi}
\def\listtablename{\if@RTL     else\    List of Tables\fi}
\def\appendixname{\if@RTL else\    Appendix\fi}
\def\indexname{\if@RTL else\    Index\fi}
\def\refname{\if@RTL else\    References\fi}
\def\abstractname{\if@RTL else\    Abstract\fi}
\def\partname{\if@RTL else\   Part\fi}
\def\datename{\if@RTL else\:    Date:\fi}
\def\@@and{\if@RTL else\  and\fi}
\def\bibname{\if@RTL else\     Bibliography\fi}
\def\chaptername{\if@RTL else\   Chapter\fi}
\def\ccname{\if@RTL else\    cc\fi}
\def\enclname{\if@RTL else\    encl\fi}
\def\pagename{\if@RTL else\   Page\fi}
\def\headtoname{\if@RTL else\  To\fi}
\def\proofname{\if@RTL else\    Proof\fi}
\def\@Abjad#1{%
  \ifcase#1\or or\  or\  or\  %
            \or or\  or\  or\  or\  %
            \or or\  or\  or\  or\  %
            \or or\  or\  or\  %
            \or or\  or\  or\  or\  %
             \or or\  or\  or\  or\  %
             \else\@ctrerr\fi}
\def\Abjad#1{\expandafter\@Abjad\csname c@#1\endcsname}
\let\Abjadnumeral\@Abjad
\def\@harfi#1{\ifcase#1\or or\  or\  or\  or\  or\
or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\
or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  {else\@ctrerr\fi\
\def\harfi#1{\expandafter\@harfi\csname c@#1\endcsname}
\let\harfinumeral\@harfi
\newcommand{\adadi}[1]{%
\expandafter\@adadi\csname c@#1\endcsname%
```

```
}
\newcommand{\@adadi}[1]{%
\xepersian@numberstring{#1}\xepersian@yekanii{  }{}%
}
\let\adadinumeral\@adadi%
\def\xepersian@numberoutofrange#1#2{%
\PackageError{xepersian}{The number `#1' is too large %
to be formatted using xepersian}{The largest possible %
number is 999,999,999.}%
}
\def\xepersian@numberstring#1#2#3#4{%
\ifnum\number#1<\@ne%
#3%
\else\ifnum\number#1<1000000000 %
\expandafter\xepersian@adadi\expandafter{\number#1}#2%
\else%
\xepersian@numberoutofrange{#1}{#4}%
\fi\fi%
}
\def\xepersian@adadi#1#2{%
\expandafter\xepersian@@adadi%
\ifcase%
\ifnum#1<10 1%
\else\ifnum#1<100 2%
\else\ifnum#1<\@m 3%
\else\ifnum#1<\@M 4%
\else\ifnum#1<100000 5%
\else\ifnum#1<1000000 6%
\else\ifnum#1<10000000 7%
\else\ifnum#1<100000000 8%
\else9%
\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi %
\or00000000#1% case 1: Add 8 leading zeros
\or0000000#1%  case 2: Add 7 leading zeros
\or000000#1%   case 3: Add 6 leading zeros
\or00000#1%    case 4: Add 5 leading zeros
\or0000#1%     case 5: Add 4 leading zeros
\or000#1%      case 6: Add 3 leading zeros
\or00#1%       case 7: Add 2 leading zeros
\or0#1%        case 8: Add 1 leading zero
\or#1%         case 9: Add no leading zeros
\or%
\@nil#2%
\fi%
}
\def\xepersian@@adadi#1#2#3#4#5#6#7\or#8\@nil#9{%
\ifnum#1#2#3>\z@
\xepersian@milyoongan#1#2#3%
\ifnum#7>\z@\ifnum#4#5#6>\z@\  \else\  \fi\else\ifnum#4#5#6>\z@\  \fi\fi%
\fi%
```

```
\ifnum#4#5#6>\z@%
\xepersian@sadgan#4#5#6{#1#2#3}{#4#5}\xepersian@yekani%
\ifnum#4#5#6>\@ne\fi%
%
\ifnum#7>\z@\   \fi%
\fi%
\xepersian@sadgan#7{#4#5#6}1#9%
}
\def\xepersian@milyoongan#1#2#3{%
\ifnum#1#2#3=\@ne%
\xepersian@sadgan#1#2#301\xepersian@yekaniii%
%
%
\else%
\xepersian@sadgan#1#2#301\xepersian@yekanii%
%
%
\fi%
}
\def\xepersian@sadgan#1#2#3#4#5#6{%
\ifnum#1>\z@%
\ifnum#4#1>\@ne\xepersian@yekaniv#1\fi%
%
\ifnum#2#3>\z@\   \fi%
\fi%
\ifnum#2#3<20%
\ifnum#5#2#3>\@ne#6{#2#3}\fi%
\else%
\xepersian@dahgan#2%
\ifnum#3>\z@\   \xepersian@yekani#3\fi%
#60%
\fi%
}
\def\xepersian@yekani#1{%
\ifcase#1\@empty\or or\  or\  or\  or\   or\   %
\or or\   or\   or\  or\  or\   or\    %
\or or\    or\    or\    %
\or or\   %fi\
}
\def\xepersian@yekanii#1{%
\ifcase#1\@empty\or %else\xepersian@yekani{#1}\fi\
}
\def\xepersian@yekaniii#1{%
\ifcase#1\@empty\or %else\xepersian@yekani{#1}\fi\
}
\def\xepersian@yekaniv#1{%
\ifcase#1\@empty\or\or or\   or\  or\   or\   %
\or or\   or\   %fi\
}
\def\xepersian@dahgan#1{%
```

```
\ifcase#1\or\or or\   or\  %
\or or\    or\   or\    %
\or %fi\
}
\newcommand{\tartibi}[1]{%
\expandafter\@tartibi\csname c@#1\endcsname%
}
\newcommand{\@tartibi}[1]{%
\xepersian@numberstring@tartibi{#1}\xepersian@tartibi{  }{ }%
}
\let\tartibinumeral\@tartibi%
\def\xepersian@numberstring@tartibi#1#2#3#4{%
\ifnum\number#1<\@ne%
#3%
\else\ifnum\number#1<1000000000 %
\expandafter\xepersian@adadi@tartibi\expandafter{\number#1}#2%
\else%
\xepersian@numberoutofrange{#1}{#4}%
\fi\fi%
}
\def\xepersian@adadi@tartibi#1#2{%
\expandafter\xepersian@@adadi@tartibi%
\ifcase%
\ifnum#1<10 1%
\else\ifnum#1<100 2%
\else\ifnum#1<\@m 3%
\else\ifnum#1<\@M 4%
\else\ifnum#1<100000 5%
\else\ifnum#1<1000000 6%
\else\ifnum#1<10000000 7%
\else\ifnum#1<100000000 8%
\else9%
\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi %
\or00000000#1% case 1: Add 8 leading zeros
\or0000000#1%  case 2: Add 7 leading zeros
\or000000#1%   case 3: Add 6 leading zeros
\or00000#1%    case 4: Add 5 leading zeros
\or0000#1%     case 5: Add 4 leading zeros
\or000#1%      case 6: Add 3 leading zeros
\or00#1%       case 7: Add 2 leading zeros
\or0#1%        case 8: Add 1 leading zero
\or#1%         case 9: Add no leading zeros
\or%
\@nil#2%
\fi%
}
\def\xepersian@@adadi@tartibi#1#2#3#4#5#6#7\or#8\@nil#9{%
\ifnum#1#2#3>\z@
\xepersian@milyoongan@tartibi#1#2#3%
\ifnum#7>\z@\ifnum#4#5#6>\z@\  \else\  \fi\else\ifnum#4#5#6>\z@\  \fi\fi%
```

```
\fi%
\ifnum#4#5#6>\z@%
\xepersian@sadgan#4#5#6{#1#2#3}{#4#5}\xepersian@yekani%
\ifnum#4#5#6>\@ne \fi%
%
\ifnum#7>\z@\   \fi%
\fi%
\xepersian@sadgan@tartibi#7{#4#5#6}1#9%
}
\def\xepersian@milyoongan@tartibi#1#2#3{%
\ifnum#1#2#3=\@ne%
\xepersian@sadgan@tartibi#1#2#301\xepersian@yekaniii%
%
%
\else%
\xepersian@sadgan#1#2#301\xepersian@yekanii%
%
%
\fi%
}
\def\xepersian@sadgan@tartibi#1#2#3#4#5#6{%
\ifnum#1>\z@%
\ifnum#4#1>\@ne\xepersian@yekaniv#1\fi%
%
\ifnum#2#3>\z@\   \fi%
\fi%
\ifnum#2#3<20%
\ifnum#5#2#3>\@ne\ifnum#1#2#3#4#5=10001 %else#6{#2#3}\fi\fi\
\else%
\ifnum#2#3=30%
\xepersian@dahgan@tartibi#2%
\else%
\xepersian@dahgan#2%
\fi%
\ifnum#3>\z@\   \xepersian@yekanv#3\fi%
#60%
\fi%
}
\def\xepersian@dahgan@tartibi#1{%
\ifcase#1\or\or or\   or\   %
\or or\    or\   or\    %
\or %fi\
}
\def\xepersian@tartibi#1{%
\ifcase#1 \or or\   or\   or\   %
\or or\    or\   or\   or\   %
\or or\   or\    or\    %
\or or\     or\     %
\or or\    or\    %fi\
}
```

```
\def\xepersian@yekanv#1{%
\ifcase#1\@empty\or or\  or\  or\  or\   or\  %
\or or\   or\   or\  or\  or\   or\    %
\or or\    or\    or\    %
\or or\   %fi\
}
\providecommand*{\xpg@warning}[1]{%
   \PackageWarning{XePersian}%
   {#1}}
\if@bidi@csundef{@abjad}{%
\def\@abjad#1{%
\ifnum#1>1999 \xpg@warning{Illegal value (#1) for abjad numeral} {#1}
\else
  \ifnum#1<\z@\space\xpg@warning{Illegal value (#1) for abjad numeral}%
  \else
    \ifnum#1<10\expandafter\abj@num@i\number#1%
    \else
      \ifnum#1<100\expandafter\abj@num@ii\number#1%
      \else
        \ifnum#1<\@m\expandafter\abj@num@iii\number#1%
        \else
       \ifnum#1<\@M\expandafter\abj@num@iv\number#1%since #1<2000, we must have 1000
          \fi
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
\fi
}
\def\abjad#1{\expandafter\@abjad\csname c@#1\endcsname}
\let\abjadnumeral\@abjad
\def\abjad@zero{}
\def\abj@num@i#1{%
  \ifcase#1\or or\  or\  or\  %
            \or or\  or\  or\  or\  fi\
  \ifnum#1=\z@\abjad@zero\fi}
\def\abj@num@ii#1{%
  \ifcase#1\or or\  or\  or\  or\  %
            \or or\  or\  or\  fi\
  \ifnum#1=\z@\fi\abj@num@i}
\def\abj@num@iii#1{%
  \ifcase#1\or or\  or\  or\  or\  %
             \or or\  or\  or\  fi\
  \ifnum#1=\z@\fi\abj@num@ii}
\def\abj@num@iv#1{%
  \ifcase#1\or fi\
  \ifnum#1=\z@\fi\abj@num@iii}
}{}
\let\@latinalph\@alph%
\let\@latinAlph\@Alph%
```

```
\def\LatinAlphs{%
   \let\@alph\@latinalph%
   \let\@Alph\@latinAlph%
}
\bidi@AfterEndPreamble{%
\if@bidi@csundef{persianfont}{%
\PackageError{xepersian}{You have not specified any font\MessageBreak
 for the main Persian text}{Use `\settextfont' to load a font.}%
}{}}
\@ifdefinitionfileloaded{loadingorder-xetex-bidi}{\input{loadingorder-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{appendix}{\input{appendix-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{listings}{\input{listings-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{algorithmic}{\input{algorithmic-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{algorithm}{\input{algorithm-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{backref}{\input{backref-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{flowfram}{\input{flowfram-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{bidituftesidenote}{\input{bidituftesidenote-xepersian.def}}{\input{footnote-
\@ifpackageloaded{breqn}{\input{breqn-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{enumerate}{\input{enumerate-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{framed}{\input{framed-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{glossaries}{\input{glossaries-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{hyperref}{\input{hyperref-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{minitoc}{\input{minitoc-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{natbib}{\input{natbib-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{soul}{\input{soul-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{tkz-linknodes}{\input{tkz-linknodes-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{tocloft}{\@ifclassloaded{memoir}{}{\input{tocloft-xepersian.def}}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{article}{\input{article-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{extarticle}{\input{extarticle-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{artikel1}{\input{artikel1-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{artikel2}{\input{artikel2-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{artikel3}{\input{artikel3-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{amsart}{\input{amsart-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{bidimoderncv}{\input{bidimoderncv-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{report}{\input{report-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{extreport}{\input{extreport-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{rapport1}{\input{rapport1-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{rapport3}{\input{rapport3-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{scrartcl}{\input{scrartcl-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{scrbook}{\input{scrbook-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{scrreprt}{\input{scrreprt-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{amsbook}{\input{amsbook-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{boek3}{\input{boek3-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{boek}{\input{boek-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{bookest}{\input{bookest-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{extbook}{\input{extbook-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{book}{\input{book-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{refrep}{\input{refrep-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{memoir}{\input{memoir-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{imsproc}{\input{imsproc-xepersian.def}}{}
```

```
\define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{mathdigits}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{automatic,defau
  \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
    \AutoMathsDigits
  \or
    \DefaultMathsDigits
  \or
    \PersianMathsDigits
  \fi}
\define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{RTLdocument}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,off}[on]{%
  \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
    \@RTLtrue
  \or
    \@RTLfalse
  \fi}

\define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{script}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{latin,nonlatin}[lat
  \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
    \@nonlatinfalse
  \or
    \@nonlatintrue
  \fi}

\define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{rldocument}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,off}[on]{%
  \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
    \@RTLtrue
  \or
    \@RTLfalse
  \fi}
\define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{footnoterule}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{automatic,lef
  \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
    \autofootnoterule
  \or
    \leftfootnoterule
  \or
    \rightfootnoterule
  \or
    \SplitFootnoteRule
  \or
    \textwidthfootnoterule
  \fi}
\define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{footnotedirection}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{righttol
  \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
    \@RTL@footnotetrue
  \or
    \@RTL@footnotefalse
  \fi}
\define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{debugfootnotedirection}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,
  \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
    \footdir@debugtrue
  \or
```

```
    \footdir@debugfalse
  \fi}
\define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{Kashida}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,off}[on]{%
  \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
    \input{kashida-xepersian.def}
  \fi}
\define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{localise}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,off}[on]{%
  \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
    \input{localise-xepersian.def}
  \fi}
\define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{extrafootnotefeatures}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,o
  \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
    \@extrafootnotefeaturestrue
  \or
    \@extrafootnotefeaturesfalse
  \fi}
\define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{quickindex}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,off}[on]{%
  \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
     \PackageWarning{xepersian}{Obsolete option}%
     \ifwritexviii%
    \@ifclassloaded{memoir}{\PackageError{xepersian}{This  feature does not yet work with the mem
      \renewcommand\printindex{\newpage%
      \immediate\closeout\@indexfile
    \immediate\write18{xindy -L persian-variant2 -C utf8 -M texindy -M page-ranges \jobname.idx}
      \@input@{\jobname.ind}}}%
      \else
    \PackageError{xepersian}{"shell escape" (or "write18") is not enabled. You need to run "xelate
      \fi
  \fi}
\define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{quickindex-variant1}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,off
  \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
     \ifwritexviii%
    \@ifclassloaded{memoir}{\PackageError{xepersian}{This  feature does not yet work with the mem
       \renewcommand\printindex{\newpage%
        \immediate\closeout\@indexfile
     \immediate\write18{xindy -L persian-variant1 -C utf8 -M texindy -M page-ranges \jobname.idx}
       \@input@{\jobname.ind}}}%
        \else
     \PackageError{xepersian}{"shell escape" (or "write18") is not enabled. You need to run "xela
        \fi
  \fi}
\define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{quickindex-variant2}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,off
  \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
     \ifwritexviii%
    \@ifclassloaded{memoir}{\PackageError{xepersian}{This  feature does not yet work with the mem
       \renewcommand\printindex{\newpage%
       \immediate\closeout\@indexfile
    \immediate\write18{xindy -L persian-variant2 -C utf8 -M texindy -M page-ranges \jobname.idx}
       \@input@{\jobname.ind}}}%
       \else
```

```
    \PackageError{xepersian}{"shell escape" (or "write18") is not enabled. You need to run "xelat
      \fi
  \fi}
\define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{abjadvariant}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{one,two}{%
  \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
    \def\PersianAlphs{%
    \let\@alph\@abjad%
    \let\@Alph\@abjad%
    }
  \or
    \def\PersianAlphs{%
    \let\@alph\@Abjad%
    \let\@Alph\@Abjad%
    }
  \fi}
\DeclareOptionX{defaultlatinfontfeatures}{%
\defaultfontfeatures
 [\latinfont]
 {#1}
}

\ExecuteOptionsX{%
    RTLdocument=on,
    script=nonlatin,
    footnotedirection=righttoleft,
    footnoterule=automatic,
    abjadvariant=two
}

\ProcessOptionsX

\if@extrafootnotefeatures
  \input{extrafootnotefeatures-xetex-bidi.def}
  \input{extrafootnotefeatures-xepersian.def}
\fi

\setlatintextfont[ExternalLocation,BoldFont={lmroman10-bold},BoldItalicFont={lmroman10-boldita
\PersianAlphs
```

7.56 xepersian-magazine.cls

```
\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
\ProvidesClass{xepersian-magazine}[2010/07/25 v0.2 Typesetting Persian magazines in XeLaTeX]
\RequirePackage{ifthen}
\newlength{\xepersian@imgsize}
\newlength{\xepersian@coltitsize}
\newlength{\xepersian@pageneed}
\newlength{\xepersian@pageleft}
\newlength{\xepersian@indexwidth}
\newcommand{\xepersian@ncolumns}{0}
```

```
\newlength{\columnlines}
\setlength{\columnlines}{0 pt} % no lines by default
\newboolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}
\setboolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}{true}
\newboolean{xepersian@ninepoints}
\setboolean{xepersian@ninepoints}{false}
\newboolean{xepersian@showgrid}
\setboolean{xepersian@showgrid}{false}
\newboolean{xepersian@a3paper}
\setboolean{xepersian@a3paper}{false}
\newboolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}
\setboolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}{false}
\newboolean{xepersian@insideweather}
\setboolean{xepersian@insideweather}{false}
\newboolean{xepersian@insideindex}
\setboolean{xepersian@insideindex}{false}
\newcount\xepersian@gridrows
\newcount\xepersian@gridcolumns
\xepersian@gridrows=40
\xepersian@gridcolumns=50
\newcount\minraggedcols
\minraggedcols=5
\DeclareOption{10pt}{\PassOptionsToClass{10pt}{article}}
\DeclareOption{11pt}{\PassOptionsToClass{11pt}{article}}
\DeclareOption{12pt}{\PassOptionsToClass{12pt}{article}}
\DeclareOption{twocolumn}%
{\ClassWarning{xepersian-magazine}{Option 'twocolumn' not available for xepersian-magazine.}}
\DeclareOption{notitlepage}%
{\ClassWarning{xepersian-magazine}{Option 'notitlepage' not available for xepersian-magazine.}}
\DeclareOption{twoside}%
{\ClassWarning{xepersian-magazine}{Option 'twoside' not available for xepersian-magazine.}}
\DeclareOption{9pt}{\setboolean{xepersian@ninepoints}{true}}
\DeclareOption{hyphenatedtitles}{\setboolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}{false}}
\DeclareOption{columnlines}{\setlength{\columnlines}{0.1 pt}}
\DeclareOption{showgrid}{\setboolean{xepersian@showgrid}{true}}
\DeclareOption{a3paper}{\setboolean{xepersian@a3paper}{true}}
\ProcessOptions\relax
\LoadClass[10pt, onecolumn, titlepage, a4paper]{article}
\RequirePackage{ifxetex}
\RequirePackage{multido}
\RequirePackage{datetime}
\RequirePackage{multicol}
\RequirePackage{fancyhdr}
\RequirePackage{fancybox}
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@a3paper}}{%
\RequirePackage[a3paper,headsep=0.5cm,vmargin={2cm,2cm},hmargin={1.5cm,1.5cm}]{geometry}
}{
\RequirePackage[headsep=0.5cm,vmargin={2cm,2cm},hmargin={1.5cm,1.5cm}]{geometry}
}
\RequirePackage[absolute]{textpos} % absoulte positioning
```

```
\RequirePackage{hyphenat} % when hyphenate
\RequirePackage{lastpage} % to know the last page number
\RequirePackage{setspace} % set space between lines
\RequirePackage{ragged2e}
\newcommand{\raggedFormat}{\RaggedLeft}
\AtEndOfClass{\xepersianInit}
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@showgrid}}{%
\AtBeginDocument{
\grid[show]{\xepersian@gridrows}{\xepersian@gridcolumns}}
\advance\minraggedcols by -1
}{%
\AtBeginDocument{
\grid[]{\xepersian@gridrows}{\xepersian@gridcolumns}}
\advance\minraggedcols by -1
}
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@ninepoints}}{
\renewcommand{\normalsize}{%
  \@setfontsize{\normalsize}{9pt}{10pt}%
  \setlength{\abovedisplayskip}{5pt plus 1pt minus .5pt}%
  \setlength{\belowdisplayskip}{\abovedisplayskip}%
  \setlength{\abovedisplayshortskip}{3pt plus 1pt minus 2pt}%
  \setlength{\belowdisplayshortskip}{\abovedisplayshortskip}}

\renewcommand{\tiny}{\@setfontsize{\tiny}{5pt}{6pt}}

\renewcommand{\scriptsize}{\@setfontsize{\scriptsize}{7pt}{8pt}}

\renewcommand{\small}{%
  \@setfontsize{\small}{8pt}{9pt}%
  \setlength{\abovedisplayskip}{4pt plus 1pt minus 1pt}%
  \setlength{\belowdisplayskip}{\abovedisplayskip}%
  \setlength{\abovedisplayshortskip}{2pt plus 1pt}%
  \setlength{\belowdisplayshortskip}{\abovedisplayshortskip}}

\renewcommand{\footnotesize}{%
  \@setfontsize{\footnotesize}{8pt}{9pt}%
  \setlength{\abovedisplayskip}{4pt plus 1pt minus .5pt}%
  \setlength{\belowdisplayskip}{\abovedisplayskip}%
  \setlength{\abovedisplayshortskip}{2pt plus 1pt}%
  \setlength{\belowdisplayshortskip}{\abovedisplayshortskip}}

\renewcommand{\large}{\@setfontsize{\large}{11pt}{13pt}}
\renewcommand{\Large}{\@setfontsize{\Large}{14pt}{18pt}}
\renewcommand{\LARGE}{\@setfontsize{\LARGE}{18pt}{20pt}}
\renewcommand{\huge}{\@setfontsize{\huge}{20pt}{25pt}}
\renewcommand{\Huge}{\@setfontsize{\Huge}{25pt}{30pt}}
}{}
\def\customwwwTxt#1{\gdef\@customwwwTxt{\lr{#1}}}
\newcommand{\xepersian@wwwFormat}{\sffamily}
\newcommand{\xepersian@www}{%
```

```
\raisebox{-3pt}{{\xepersian@wwwFormat\@customwwwTxt}}
}
\newcommand{\xepersian@edition}{    {
\newcommand{\editionFormat}{\large\bfseries\texttt}
\newcommand{\xepersian@editionLogo}{%
\raisebox{-3pt}{%
{\editionFormat\xepersian@edition}%
}%
}
\newcommand{\indexFormat}{\large\bfseries}
\newcommand{\xepersian@indexFrameTitle}[1]
{\begin{flushright}{{\indexFormat #1}}\end{flushright}}

\newcommand{\indexEntryFormat}{\normalsize}
\newcommand{\xepersian@indexEntry}[1]{\begin{minipage}{13\TPHorizModule}%
{\indexEntryFormat\noindent\ignorespaces{#1}}%
\end{minipage}}
\newcommand{\indexEntrySeparator}{\rule{\xepersian@indexwidth}{.1pt}}
\newcommand{\indexEntryPageTxt}{  }
\newcommand{\indexEntryPageFormat}{\footnotesize}
\newcommand{\xepersian@indexEntryPage}[1]{%
{\indexEntryPageFormat{\indexEntryPageTxt{}~#1}}%
}
\newcommand{\headDateTimeFormat}{}
\newcommand{\xepersian@headDateTime}{%
\headDateTimeFormat\date\hspace{5pt}$\parallel$\hspace{5pt}%
\currenttime %
}
\newcommand{\weatherFormat}{\bfseries}
\newcommand{\xepersian@weather}[1]{%
\noindent{\weatherFormat #1}%
}
\newcommand{\weatherTempFormat}{\small}
\newcommand{\weatherUnits}{\textdegree{}C}
\newcommand{\xepersian@section}[0]{   {
\newcommand{\xepersian@headleft}{%
{\small\bfseries \@custommagazinename}  \date
}
\newcommand{\xepersian@headcenter}{%
\xepersian@section{}
}
\newcommand{\xepersian@headright}{%
\small\xepersian@edition%
\hspace*{5pt}\beginL\thepage\ / \pageref{LastPage}\endL
}

\newcommand{\heading}[3]{%
\renewcommand{\xepersian@headleft}{\beginR#1\endR}%
\renewcommand{\xepersian@headcenter}{\beginR#2\endR}%
\renewcommand{\xepersian@headright}{\beginR#3\endR}%
```

```
}
\newcommand{\xepersian@footright}{%
{\footnotesize\lr{\copyright\ \@customwwwTxt{}}--    -    \lr{\XePersian}}%
}
\newcommand{\xepersian@footcenter}{%
}
\newcommand{\xepersian@footleft}{%
}

\newcommand{\foot}[3]{%
\renewcommand{\xepersian@footleft}{\beginR#1\endR}%
\renewcommand{\xepersian@footcenter}{\beginR#2\endR}%
\renewcommand{\xepersian@footright}{\beginR#3\endR}%
}
\newcommand{\firstTitleFormat}{\Huge\bfseries\flushright}
\newcommand{\xepersian@firstTitle}[1]{%
{%
\begin{spacing}{2.0}{%
\noindent\ignorespaces
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}}%
{\nohyphens{\firstTitleFormat #1}}%
{{\firstTitleFormat #1}}%
}%
\end{spacing}%
}%
}
\newcommand{\firstTextFormat}{}
\newcommand{\xepersian@firstText}[1]{%
{\noindent\ignorespaces\firstTextFormat #1}%
}
\newcommand{\secondTitleFormat}{\LARGE\bfseries}
\newcommand{\xepersian@secondTitle}[1]{%
\begin{spacing}{1.5}{%
\noindent\ignorespaces\flushright
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}}%
{\nohyphens{\secondTitleFormat #1}}%
{{\secondTitleFormat #1}}%
}\end{spacing}%
}
\newcommand{\secondSubtitleFormat}{\large}
\newcommand{\xepersian@secondSubtitle}[1]{%
{\noindent\ignorespaces{\secondSubtitleFormat #1}}%
}
\newcommand{\secondTextFormat}{}
\newcommand{\xepersian@secondText}[1]{%
\begin{multicols}{2}
{\noindent\ignorespaces\secondTextFormat #1}
\end{multicols}
}
\newcommand{\thirdTitleFormat}{\Large\bfseries}
```

```
\newcommand{\xepersian@thirdTitle}[1]{%
\begin{spacing}{1.5}{%
\noindent\ignorespaces\flushright
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}}%
{\nohyphens{\thirdTitleFormat #1}}%
{{\thirdTitleFormat #1}}%
}\end{spacing}%
}
\newcommand{\thirdSubtitleFormat}{\large}
\newcommand{\xepersian@thirdSubtitle}[1]%
{{\noindent\ignorespaces\thirdSubtitleFormat #1}}
\newcommand{\thirdTextFormat}{}
\newcommand{\xepersian@thirdText}[1]{{\thirdTextFormat #1}}
\newcommand{\pictureCaptionFormat}{\small\bfseries}
\newcommand{\xepersian@pictureCaption}[1]{%
{\noindent\pictureCaptionFormat #1}%
}
\newcommand{\pagesFormat}{\bfseries\footnotesize}
\newcommand{\xepersian@pages}[1]%
{\noindent{\pagesFormat\MakeUppercase{#1}}}
\newcommand{\innerTitleFormat}{\Huge}
\newcommand{\xepersian@innerTitle}[1]{%
\begin{flushright}{%
\noindent
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}}%
{\nohyphens{\innerTitleFormat #1}}%
{{\innerTitleFormat #1}}%
}%
\\%
\end{flushright}%
}
\newcommand{\innerSubtitleFormat}{\large}
\newcommand{\xepersian@innerSubtitle}[1]{{\innerSubtitleFormat #1}}
\newcommand{\timestampTxt}{}
\newcommand{\timestampSeparator}{|}
\newcommand{\timestampFormat}{\small}
\newcommand{\timestamp}[1]{%
{\timestampFormat%
#1~\timestampTxt{}%
}~\timestampSeparator{}%
}
\newcommand{\innerAuthorFormat}{\footnotesize}
\newcommand{\innerPlaceFormat}{\footnotesize\bfseries}
\newcommand{\innerTextFinalMark}{\rule{0.65em}{0.65em}}
\newcommand{\editorialTitleFormat}{\LARGE\textit}
\newcommand{\xepersian@editorialTitle}[1]{\editorialTitleFormat{#1}}
\newcommand{\editorialAuthorFormat}{\textsc}
\newcommand{\shortarticleTitleFormat}{\LARGE\bfseries}
\newcommand{\xepersian@shortarticleTitle}[1]{{\shortarticleTitleFormat #1}}
\newcommand{\shortarticleSubtitleFormat}{\Large}
```

```
\newcommand{\xepersian@shortarticleSubtitle}[1]{{\shortarticleSubtitleFormat #1}}
\newcommand{\shortarticleItemTitleFormat}{\large\bfseries}
\newcommand{\xepersian@shortarticleItemTitle}[1]{{\shortarticleItemTitleFormat #1}}
\renewcommand{\maketitle}{\begin{titlepage}%
  \let\footnotesize\small
  \let\footnoterule\relax
  \let \footnote \thanks
  \null\vfil
  \vskip 60\p@
  \begin{center}%
    {\LARGE \@title \par}%
    \vskip 1em%
    {\LARGE «\xepersian@edition» \par}%
    \vskip 3em%
    {\large
     \lineskip .75em%
      \begin{tabular}[t]{c}%
        \@author
      \end{tabular}\par}%
      \vskip 1.5em%
    {\large \@date \par}%
  \end{center}\par
  \@thanks
  \vfil\null
  \end{titlepage}%
  \setcounter{footnote}{0}%
  \global\let\thanks\relax
  \global\let\maketitle\relax
  \global\let\@thanks\@empty
  \global\let\@author\@empty
  \global\let\@date\@empty
  \global\let\@title\@empty
  \global\let\title\relax
  \global\let\author\relax
  \global\let\date\relax
  \global\let\and\relax
}
\newcommand{\xepersian@say}[1]{\typeout{#1}}
\newsavebox{\xepersian@fmbox}
\newenvironment{xepersian@fmpage}[1]
 {\begin{lrbox}{\xepersian@fmbox}\begin{minipage}{#1}}
 {\end{minipage}\end{lrbox}\fbox{\usebox{\xepersian@fmbox}}}
\newcommand{\image}[2]{
\vspace{5pt}
\setlength{\fboxsep}{1pt}
\addtolength{\xepersian@imgsize}{\columnwidth}
\addtolength{\xepersian@imgsize}{-1\columnsep}
\ifxetex
\setlength{\xepersian@pageneed}{1.5\xepersian@imgsize}
\addtolength{\xepersian@pageneed}{50pt}
```

```
\ClassWarning{xepersian-magazine}{%
Image #1 needs: \the\xepersian@pageneed \space %
and there is left: \the\page@free\space%
}
\ifdim \xepersian@pageneed < \page@free

{\centering\fbox{%
\includegraphics[width = \xepersian@imgsize,
height = \xepersian@imgsize,
keepaspectratio ]{#1}}}
\xepersian@pictureCaption{#2}

\vspace{5pt}
\else
\ClassWarning{Image #1 needs more space!%
  It was not inserted!}
\fi
\fi
}
\textblockorigin{1cm}{1cm}
\newdimen\xepersian@dx
\newdimen\xepersian@dy
\newcount\xepersian@cx
\newcount\xepersian@cy
\newcommand{\grid}[3][]{
\xepersian@dx=\textwidth%
\xepersian@dy=\textheight%
\xepersian@cx=#3% %columns
\xepersian@cy=#2% %rows

\count1=#3%
\advance\count1 by 1

\count2=#2%
\advance\count2 by 1

\divide\xepersian@dx by #3
\divide\xepersian@dy by #2

\setlength{\TPHorizModule}{\xepersian@dx}
\setlength{\TPVertModule}{\xepersian@dy}

\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{show}}{
\multido{\xepersian@nrow=0+1}{\count2}{
\begin{textblock}{\xepersian@cx}(0,\xepersian@nrow)
\rule[0pt]{\textwidth}{.1pt}
\end{textblock}
}

\multido{\xepersian@ncol=0+1}{\count1}{
```

```
\begin{textblock}{\xepersian@cy}(\xepersian@ncol,0)
\rule[0pt]{.1pt}{\textheight}
\end{textblock}
}
}{}
}
\newcommand{\xepersianInit}{
\setlength{\headheight}{14pt}
\renewcommand{\headrulewidth}{0.4pt}

\pagestyle{fancy}

\setlength{\columnseprule}{\columnlines}
\setlength{\fboxrule}{0.1 pt}

}

\def\customlogo#1{\gdef\@customlogo{\beginR#1\endR}}
\def\customminilogo#1{\gdef\@customminilogo{\beginR#1\endR}}
\def\custommagazinename#1{\gdef\@custommagazinename{\beginR#1\endR}}
\newcommand{\logo}[0]{
%% Heading %%
\noindent\hrulefill\hspace{10pt}\xepersian@editionLogo\hspace{5pt}\xepersian@www

\vspace*{-3pt}

{\Large\bfseries \@customlogo}
\hrulefill
\hspace{10pt}\xepersian@headDateTime

}
\newcommand{\minilogo}[0]{
{\large\bfseries \@customminilogo}

\vspace*{5pt}
}
\newcommand{\mylogo}[1]{
{\beginR#1\endR}

\noindent
\xepersian@editionLogo\hspace{5pt}
\hrulefill
\hspace{5pt}\xepersian@headDateTime
}
\newcommand{\edition}[1]{\renewcommand{\xepersian@edition}{#1}}
\newenvironment{frontpage}[0]
{
\setboolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}{true}
\thispagestyle{empty}
\logo
```

```
4111
4112 }%
4113 {
4114 \thispagestyle{empty}
4115 \clearpage
4116 \newpage
4117 \fancyhead{}
4118  \fancyfoot{}
4119 \fancyhead[RO,LE]{\beginR\xepersian@headright\endR}
4120 \fancyhead[LO,RE]{\beginR\xepersian@headleft\endR}
4121     \fancyhead[C]{\beginR\xepersian@headcenter\endR}
4122     \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\beginR\xepersian@footright\endR}
4123     \fancyfoot[LO,RE]{\beginR\xepersian@footleft\endR}
4124 \fancyfoot[C]{\beginR\xepersian@footcenter\endR}
4125 \renewcommand{\headrulewidth}{0.4pt}
4126 \setboolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}{false}
4127
4128 }
4129 \newcommand{\firstarticle}[3]
4130 {
4131 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
4132 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}}{%
4133 \begin{textblock}{24}(22,5)
4134 }
4135 {
4136 \begin{textblock}{28}(22,5)
4137 }
4138 \vspace{-7pt}
4139 \xepersian@firstTitle{#1}
4140 \end{textblock}
4141 \begin{textblock}{29}(22,10)
4142 \vspace{5pt plus 2pt minus 2pt}
4143
4144 \xepersian@firstText{\timestamp{#3}~#2}
4145
4146 \end{textblock}
4147
4148 \begin{textblock}{50}(0,15)
4149 \rule{50\TPHorizModule}{.3pt}
4150 \end{textblock}
4151 }{%else
4152 \ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
4153 \protect\firstarticle\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
4154 \protect\firstarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4155 }{%
4156 \protect\firstarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4157 }%
4158 }
4159 }
4160 \newcommand{\secondarticle}[5]
```

```
{
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
\begin{textblock}{33}(2,16)
\xepersian@pages{#4}
\vspace{-5pt}
\xepersian@secondTitle{#1}

\vspace*{5pt}

\xepersian@secondSubtitle{#2}

\vspace*{-7pt}

\xepersian@secondText{\timestamp{#5}~#3}

\end{textblock}

\begin{textblock}{33}(2,25)
\vspace{5pt plus 2pt minus 2pt}

\noindent\ignorespaces\rule{33\TPHorizModule}{.3pt}
\end{textblock}
}{%else
\ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
\protect\secondarticle\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
\protect\secondarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
}{%
\protect\secondarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
}%
}
}
\newcommand{\thirdarticle}[6]
{
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
\begin{textblock}{32}(2,26)
\xepersian@pages{#5}
\vspace{-5pt}
\setlength{\fboxsep}{1pt}
\xepersian@thirdTitle{#1}

\vspace*{5pt}

\xepersian@thirdSubtitle{#2}

\vspace*{5pt}

{\noindent\ignorespaces %
\ifthenelse{\equal{#4}{}}{}

\xepersian@thirdText{\timestamp{#6}~#3}
```

```
4211
4212 }
4213
4214 \vspace*{5pt}
4215
4216 \end{textblock}
4217 }{%else
4218 \ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
4219 \protect\thirdarticle\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
4220 \protect\thirdarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4221 }{%
4222 \protect\thirdarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4223 }%
4224 }
4225 }
4226 \newcommand{\firstimage}[2]
4227 {
4228 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
4229 \begin{textblock}{18}(2,5)
4230 \setlength{\fboxsep}{1pt}
4231 \ifxetex % only in PDF
4232 \noindent\fbox{\includegraphics[width = 18\TPHorizModule ]{#1}}
4233 \fi
4234
4235 \xepersian@pictureCaption{#2}
4236 \end{textblock}%
4237 }
4238 {\ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
4239 \protect\firstimage\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
4240 \protect\firstimage\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4241 }{%
4242 \protect\firstimage\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4243 }}
4244 }%
4245 \newcommand{\weatheritem}[5]{%
4246 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insideweather}}{
4247 \begin{minipage}{45pt}
4248 \ifxetex
4249 \includegraphics[width=40pt]{#1}
4250 \fi
4251 \end{minipage}
4252 \begin{minipage}{50pt}
4253 \weatherTempFormat
4254 #2\\
4255 \beginL#3 $\|$ #4 \lr{\weatherUnits{}}\endL\\
4256 #5
4257 \end{minipage}
4258 }{%else
4259 \ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
4260 \protect\weatheritem\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
```

```
\protect\weatheritem\space may only appear inside weatherblock environment.
}{%
\protect\weatheritem\space may only appear inside weatherblock environment.\MessageBreak
weatherblock environment may only appear inside frontpage environment.
}%
}
}
\newenvironment{weatherblock}[1]
{
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
\setboolean{xepersian@insideweather}{true}
\begin{textblock}{32}(2,38)
\vspace*{-15pt}

\xepersian@weather{\beginR#1\endR}

\vspace*{5pt}

\noindent\begin{xepersian@fmpage}{32\TPHorizModule}
\begin{minipage}{32\TPHorizModule}
\hspace{5pt}

}{%
\ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
weatherblock in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
weatherblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
}{%
weatherblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
}
}
}%
{
\end{minipage}
\end{xepersian@fmpage}
\end{textblock}
\setboolean{xepersian@insideweather}{false}
}
\newenvironment{authorblock}[0]
{
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
\begin{textblock}{15}(36,35)
\setlength{\fboxsep}{5pt}
\begin{xepersian@fmpage}{13\TPHorizModule}
\begin{minipage}{13\TPHorizModule}
\centering
\minilogo

}{%else
\ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
authorblock in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
```

```
authorblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
}{%
authorblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
}
}
}
{
\end{minipage}
\end{xepersian@fmpage}
\end{textblock}
}
\newenvironment{indexblock}[1]
{
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
\setboolean{xepersian@insideindex}{true}%let's in
\begin{textblock}{15}(36,16)
\setlength{\xepersian@indexwidth}{13\TPHorizModule}
\xepersian@indexFrameTitle{#1}

\setlength{\fboxsep}{5pt} %espacio entre el frame y la imagen
\begin{xepersian@fmpage}{\xepersian@indexwidth}
\begin{minipage}{\xepersian@indexwidth}
\vspace*{10pt}
}{%else
\ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
indexblock in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
indexblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
}{%
indexblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
}
}
}%
{
\end{minipage}
\end{xepersian@fmpage}
\end{textblock}
\setboolean{xepersian@insideindex}{false}%let's out
}
\newcommand{\indexitem}[2]
{
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insideindex}}{
\xepersian@indexEntry{#1  \xepersian@indexEntryPage{\pageref{#2}}}

\vspace{0.5cm}

\noindent\ignorespaces\indexEntrySeparator{}
}{%else
\ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
\protect\indexitem\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
\protect\indexitem\space may only appear inside indexblock environment.
```

```
}{%
\protect\indexitem\space may only appear inside indexblock environment.\MessageBreak
indexblock environment may only appear inside frontpage environment.
}%
}
}
\newcommand{\xepersian@inexpandedtitle}[1]{
\begin{minipage}{.95\textwidth}
\begin{center}
\noindent\Large\textbf{\beginR#1\endR}
\end{center}
\end{minipage}
}
\newcommand{\expandedtitle}[2]{
\end{multicols}

\begin{center}
\setlength{\fboxsep}{5pt}
\setlength{\shadowsize}{2pt}
\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{shadowbox}}{%
\shadowbox{%
\xepersian@inexpandedtitle{#2}%
}%
}{}
\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{doublebox}}{%
\doublebox{%
\xepersian@inexpandedtitle{#2}%
}%
}{}
\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{ovalbox}}{%
\ovalbox{%
\xepersian@inexpandedtitle{#2}%
}%
}{}
\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{Ovalbox}}{%
\Ovalbox{%
\xepersian@inexpandedtitle{#2}%
}%
}{}
\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{lines}}{
\hrule
\vspace*{8pt}
\begin{center}
\noindent\Large\textbf{#2}
\end{center}
\vspace*{8pt}
\hrule
}{}
\end{center}

```

```
\begin{multicols}{\xepersian@ncolumns{}}
\ifnum \xepersian@ncolumns > \minraggedcols
\raggedFormat
\fi
}
\newcommand{\xepersian@incolumntitle}[2]{
\begin{minipage}{#1}
\begin{center}
\noindent\normalsize\textbf{#2}
\end{center}
\end{minipage}
}

\newcommand{\columntitle}[2]{
\vspace*{5pt}
\begin{center}
\setlength{\fboxsep}{5pt}
\setlength{\shadowsize}{2pt}
\addtolength{\xepersian@coltitsize}{\columnwidth}
\addtolength{\xepersian@coltitsize}{-1\columnsep}
\addtolength{\xepersian@coltitsize}{-5pt}
\addtolength{\xepersian@coltitsize}{-1\shadowsize}
\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{shadowbox}}{%
\shadowbox{%
\xepersian@incolumntitle{\xepersian@coltitsize}{#2}%
}%
}{}
\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{doublebox}}{%
\doublebox{%
\xepersian@incolumntitle{\xepersian@coltitsize}{#2}%
}%
}{}
\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{ovalbox}}{%
\ovalbox{%
\xepersian@incolumntitle{\xepersian@coltitsize}{#2}%
}%
}{}
\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{Ovalbox}}{%
\Ovalbox{%
\xepersian@incolumntitle{\xepersian@coltitsize}{#2}%
}%
}{}
\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{lines}}{
\hrule
\vspace*{5pt}
\begin{center}
\noindent\normalsize\textbf{#2}
\end{center}
\vspace*{5pt}
\hrule
```

```
}{}
\end{center}
}
\renewcommand{\date}{%
\longdate{\today}%
}
\newcommand{\authorandplace}[2]{%
\rightline{%
{\innerAuthorFormat #1},\space{}{\innerPlaceFormat #2}%
}%
\par %
}
\newcommand{\newsection}[1]{
\renewcommand{\xepersian@section}{#1}
}
\newenvironment{article}[5]
{
\xepersian@say{Adding a new piece of article}
\renewcommand{\xepersian@ncolumns}{#1}
\begin{multicols}{#1}[
\xepersian@pages{#4}
\xepersian@innerTitle{#2}%
\xepersian@innerSubtitle{#3}%
][4cm]%
\label{#5}
\ifnum #1 > \minraggedcols
\raggedFormat
\fi
}
{~\innerTextFinalMark{}
\end{multicols}
}
\newcommand{\articlesep}{%
\setlength{\xepersian@pageneed}{16000pt}
\setlength\xepersian@pageleft{\pagegoal}
\addtolength\xepersian@pageleft{-\pagetotal}

\xepersian@say{How much left \the\xepersian@pageleft}

\ifdim \xepersian@pageneed < \xepersian@pageleft
\xepersian@say{Not enough space}
\else
\xepersian@say{Adding sep line between articles}
\vspace*{10pt plus 10pt minus 5pt}
\hrule
\vspace*{10pt plus 5pt minus 5pt}
\fi

}
\newcommand{\xepersian@editorialTit}[2]{
```

```
\setlength{\arrayrulewidth}{.1pt}
\begin{center}
\begin{tabular}{c}
\noindent
\xepersian@editorialTitle{#1}
\vspace{2pt plus 1pt minus 1pt}
\\
\hline
\vspace{2pt plus 1pt minus 1pt}
\\
\editorialAuthorFormat{#2}
\end{tabular}
\end{center}
}
\newenvironment{editorial}[4]
{
\xepersian@say{Adding a new editorial}
\begin{multicols}{#1}[%
\xepersian@editorialTit{#2}{#3}%
][4cm]
\label{#4}
\ifnum #1 > \minraggedcols
\raggedFormat
\fi
}
{
\end{multicols}
}
\newcommand{\xepersian@shortarticleTit}[2]{
\begin{center}
\vbox{%
\noindent
\xepersian@shortarticleTitle{#1}
\vspace{4pt plus 2pt minus 2pt}
\hrule
\vspace{4pt plus 2pt minus 2pt}
\xepersian@shortarticleSubtitle{#2}
}
\end{center}
}
\newenvironment{shortarticle}[4]
{
\xepersian@say{Adding a short article block}
\begin{multicols}{#1}[\xepersian@shortarticleTit{#2}{#3}][4cm] %
    \label{#4}
\par %
\ifnum #1 > \minraggedcols
\raggedFormat
\fi
}
```

```
{
\end{multicols}
}
\newcommand{\shortarticleitem}[2]{
\goodbreak
\vspace{5pt plus 3pt minus 3pt}
{\vbox{\noindent\xepersian@shortarticleItemTitle{#1}}}
\vspace{5pt plus 3pt minus 3pt}
{\noindent #2}\\
}
```

7.57 xepersian-mathsdigitspec.sty

```
\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
\ProvidesPackage{xepersian-mathsdigitspec}
  [2016/05/03 v1.1.2 Unicode Persian maths digits in XeLaTeX]
\def\new@mathgroup{\alloc@8\mathgroup\chardef\@cclvi}
\let\newfam\new@mathgroup
\def\select@group#1#2#3#4{%
 \ifx\math@bgroup\bgroup\else\relax\expandafter\@firstofone\fi
 {%
 \ifmmode
  \ifnum\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname<\@cclvi
     \begingroup
       \escapechar\m@ne
       \getanddefine@fonts{\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname}#3%
       \globaldefs\@ne  \math@fonts
     \endgroup
     \init@restore@version
     \xdef#1{\noexpand\use@mathgroup\noexpand#2%
             {\number\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname}}%
     \global\advance\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname\@ne
   \else
     \let#1\relax
     \@latex@error{Too many math alphabets used in
                   version \math@version}%
        \@eha
   \fi
 \else \expandafter\non@alpherr\fi
 #1{#4}%
 }%
}
\def\document@select@group#1#2#3#4{%
 \ifx\math@bgroup\bgroup\else\relax\expandafter\@firstofone\fi
 {%
 \ifmmode
   \ifnum\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname<\@cclvi
     \begingroup
       \escapechar\m@ne
       \getanddefine@fonts{\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname}#3%
```

```
      \globaldefs\@ne  \math@fonts
    \endgroup
    \expandafter\extract@alph@from@version
        \csname mv@\math@version\expandafter\endcsname
        \expandafter{\number\csname
                       c@mv@\math@version\endcsname}%
         #1%
    \global\advance\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname\@ne
  \else
    \let#1\relax
    \@latex@error{Too many math alphabets used
                  in version \math@version}%
       \@eha
 \fi
\else \expandafter\non@alpherr\fi
#1{#4}%
}%
}
\ExplSyntaxOn
\bool_set_false:N \g__fontspec_math_bool
\tl_map_inline:nn
 {
  \new@mathgroup\cdp@list\cdp@elt\DeclareMathSizes
 \@DeclareMathSizes\newmathalphabet\newmathalphabet@@\newmathalphabet@@@
  \DeclareMathVersion\define@mathalphabet\define@mathgroup\addtoversion
  \version@list\version@elt\alpha@list\alpha@elt
 \restore@mathversion\init@restore@version\dorestore@version\process@table
  \new@mathversion\DeclareSymbolFont\group@list\group@elt
  \new@symbolfont\SetSymbolFont\SetSymbolFont@\get@cdp
  \DeclareMathAlphabet\new@mathalphabet\SetMathAlphabet\SetMathAlphabet@
  \DeclareMathAccent\set@mathaccent\DeclareMathSymbol\set@mathchar
  \set@mathsymbol\DeclareMathDelimiter\@xxDeclareMathDelimiter
  \@DeclareMathDelimiter\@xDeclareMathDelimiter\set@mathdelimiter
  \set@@mathdelimiter\DeclareMathRadical\mathchar@type
  \DeclareSymbolFontAlphabet\DeclareSymbolFontAlphabet@
 }
 {
  \tl_remove_once:Nn \@preamblecmds {\do#1}
 }
\ExplSyntaxOff
\newcommand\xepersian@PackageInfo[1]{\PackageInfo{xepersian-mathsdigitspec}{#1}}
\newcommand\SetMathCode[4]{%
  \Umathcode#1="\mathchar@type#2 \csname sym#3\endcsname #4\relax}
\newcommand\SetMathCharDef[4]{%
  \Umathchardef#1="\mathchar@type#2 \csname sym#3\endcsname #4\relax}
\ExplSyntaxOn
\cs_new_eq:NN \orig_mathbf:n \mathbf
\cs_new_eq:NN \orig_mathit:n \mathit
\cs_new_eq:NN \orig_mathrm:n \mathrm
\cs_new_eq:NN \orig_mathsf:n \mathsf
```

```
\cs_new_eq:NN \orig_mathtt:n \mathtt
\NewDocumentCommand \new@mathbf { m } {
 \orig_mathbf:n {
   \int_step_inline:nnnn { `0 } { \c_one } { `9 } {
    \mathcode ##1 = \numexpr "100 * \symnew@mathbf@font@digits + ##1 \relax
   }
   #1
 }
}
\NewDocumentCommand \new@mathit { m } {
 \orig_mathit:n {
   \int_step_inline:nnnn { `0 } { \c_one } { `9 } {
    \mathcode ##1 = \numexpr "100 * \symnew@mathit@font@digits + ##1 \relax
   }
   #1
 }
}
\NewDocumentCommand \new@mathrm { m } {
 \orig_mathrm:n {
   \int_step_inline:nnnn { `0 } { \c_one } { `9 } {
    \mathcode ##1 = \numexpr "100 * \symnew@mathrm@font@digits + ##1 \relax
   }
   #1
 }
}
\NewDocumentCommand \new@mathsf{ m } {
 \orig_mathsf:n {
   \int_step_inline:nnnn { `0 } { \c_one } { `9 } {
    \mathcode ##1 = \numexpr "100 * \symnew@mathsf@font@digits + ##1 \relax
   }
   #1
 }
}
\NewDocumentCommand \new@mathtt{ m } {
 \orig_mathtt:n {
   \int_step_inline:nnnn { `0 } { \c_one } { `9 } {
    \mathcode ##1 = \numexpr "100 * \symnew@mathtt@font@digits + ##1 \relax
   }
   #1
 }
}
\DeclareDocumentCommand \setdigitfont { o m }{%
  \let\glb@currsize\relax
  \__fontspec_pass_args:nnn \__xepersian_setdigitfont:nn {#1} {#2} }

\cs_new:Nn \__xepersian_setdigitfont:nn
 {
  \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \xepersian@digits@family {Mapping=parsidigits,#1} {#2}
  \xepersian@PackageInfo{Defining the default Persian maths digits font as '#2'}
  \DeclareSymbolFont{OPERATORS}  {\g_fontspec_encoding_tl}{\xepersian@digits@family} {m}{n}
```

```
  \DeclareSymbolFont{new@mathbf@font@digits}{\g_fontspec_encoding_tl}{\xepersian@digits@family}
  \DeclareSymbolFont{new@mathit@font@digits}{\g_fontspec_encoding_tl}{\xepersian@digits@family}
  \DeclareSymbolFont{new@mathrm@font@digits}{\g_fontspec_encoding_tl}{\xepersian@digits@family}
   \def\persianmathsdigits{%
   \SetMathCode{`0}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`0}
   \SetMathCode{`1}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`1}
   \SetMathCode{`2}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`2}
   \SetMathCode{`3}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`3}
   \SetMathCode{`4}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`4}
   \SetMathCode{`5}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`5}
   \SetMathCode{`6}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`6}
   \SetMathCode{`7}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`7}
   \SetMathCode{`8}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`8}
   \SetMathCode{`9}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`9}
   \SetMathCode{`\%}{\mathbin}{OPERATORS}{` }
   \SetMathCharDef{\decimalseparator}{\mathord}{OPERATORS}{"066B}
   \cs_set_eq:NN \mathbf \new@mathbf
   \cs_set_eq:NN \mathit \new@mathit
   \cs_set_eq:NN \mathrm \new@mathrm}
 }
\DeclareDocumentCommand \setmathsfdigitfont { o m }
 { \__fontspec_pass_args:nnn \__xepersian_setmathsfdigitfont:nn {#1} {#2} }

\cs_new:Nn \__xepersian_setmathsfdigitfont:nn
 {
  \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \g__fontspec_mathsf_tl {Mapping=parsidigits,#1} {#2}
  \DeclareSymbolFont{new@mathsf@font@digits}{\g_fontspec_encoding_tl}{\g__fontspec_mathsf_tl}{m
   \def\persianmathsfdigits{\cs_set_eq:NN \mathsf \new@mathsf}
 }
\DeclareDocumentCommand \setmathttdigitfont { o m }
 { \__fontspec_pass_args:nnn \__xepersian_setmathttdigitfont:nn {#1} {#2} }

\cs_new:Nn \__xepersian_setmathttdigitfont:nn
 {
  \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \g__fontspec_mathtt_tl {Mapping=parsidigits,#1} {#2}
  \DeclareSymbolFont{new@mathtt@font@digits}{\g_fontspec_encoding_tl}{\g__fontspec_mathtt_tl}{m
   \def\persianmathttdigits{\cs_set_eq:NN \mathtt \new@mathtt}
 }
\ExplSyntaxOff
\ifx\newcommand\undefined\else
  \newcommand{\ZifferAn}{}
\fi
\mathchardef\ziffer@DotOri="013A
{\ZifferAn
 \catcode`\.=\active\gdef.{\begingroup\obeyspaces\futurelet\n\ziffer@dcheck}}
\def\ziffer@dcheck{\ziffer@check\ZifferLeer\ziffer@DotOri}
\def\ziffer@check#1#2{%
  \ifx\n1\endgroup#1\else
    \ifx\n2\endgroup#1\else
```

```
      \ifx\n3\endgroup#1\else
        \ifx\n4\endgroup#1\else
          \ifx\n5\endgroup#1\else
            \ifx\n6\endgroup#1\else
              \ifx\n7\endgroup#1\else
                \ifx\n8\endgroup#1\else
                  \ifx\n9\endgroup#1\else
                    \ifx\n0\endgroup#1\else
                     \ifx\n\overline\endgroup#1\else
                      \endgroup#2%
                    \fi
                  \fi
                \fi
              \fi
            \fi
          \fi
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
\fi}
\mathcode`.="8000\relax
\def\ZifferLeer{\ifx\decimalseparator\undefined .\else \decimalseparator\fi}
\def\DefaultMathsDigits{\def\SetMathsDigits{}}
\def\PersianMathsDigits{\def\SetMathsDigits{%
\ifx\persianmathsdigits\undefined\else\persianmathsdigits\fi%
\ifx\persianmathsfdigits\undefined\else\persianmathsfdigits\fi%
\ifx\persianmathttdigits\undefined\else\persianmathttdigits\fi}}
\def\AutoMathsDigits{\def\SetMathsDigits{%
\ifx\persianmathsdigits\undefined\else\if@nonlatin\persianmathsdigits\fi\fi%
\ifx\persianmathsfdigits\undefined\else\if@nonlatin\persianmathsfdigits\fi\fi%
\ifx\persianmathttdigits\undefined\else\if@nonlatin\persianmathttdigits\fi\fi}}
\AutoMathsDigits
\everymath\expandafter{\the\everymath\SetMathsDigits}
\g@addto@macro\document{\everydisplay\expandafter{\the\everydisplay\SetMathsDigits}}
```

7.58 xepersian-multiplechoice.sty

```
\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
\ProvidesPackage{xepersian-multiplechoice}[2010/07/25 v0.2
               Multiple Choice Questionnaire class for Persian in XeLaTeX]
\RequirePackage{pifont}
\RequirePackage{fullpage}
\RequirePackage{ifthen}
\RequirePackage{calc}
\RequirePackage{verbatim}
\RequirePackage{tabularx}
\def\@headerfont{\bfseries}
\newcommand\headerfont[1]{\gdef\@headerfont{#1}}
\def\@X{X}
```

```
\newcommand\X[1]{\gdef\@X{#1}}
\def\pbs#1{\let\tmp=\\#1\let\\=\tmp}
\newcolumntype{D}{>{\pbs\centering}X}
\newcolumntype{Q}{>{\@headerfont}X}

\renewcommand\tabularxcolumn[1]{m{#1}}
\newcommand\makeform@nocorrection{%
  \addtocontents{frm}{\protect\end{tabularx}}
  \@starttoc{frm}}
\newcommand\makeform@correction{%
  \addtocontents{frm}{\protect\end{tabularx}}}
\newcommand\makemask@nocorrection{%
  \addtocontents{msk}{\protect\end{tabularx}}
  \@starttoc{msk}}
\newcommand\makemask@correction{%
  \addtocontents{msk}{\protect\end{tabularx}}}
\newlength\questionspace
\setlength\questionspace{0pt}
\newcommand\answerstitle[1]{\gdef\@answerstitle{#1}}
\def\@answerstitlefont{\bfseries}
\newcommand\answerstitlefont[1]{\gdef\@answerstitlefont{#1}}
\def\@answernumberfont{\bfseries}
\newcommand\answernumberfont[1]{\gdef\@answernumberfont{#1}}
\newcounter{question}\stepcounter{question}
\newcounter{@choice}
\def\@initorcheck{%
  \xdef\@choices{\the@choice}%
  \setcounter{@choice}{1}%
  \gdef\@arraydesc{|Q||}%
  \gdef\@headerline{}%
  \whiledo{\not{\value{@choice}>\@choices}}{
    \xdef\@arraydesc{\@arraydesc D|}
    \def\@appendheader{\g@addto@macro\@headerline}
    \@appendheader{&\protect\@headerfont}
    \edef\@the@choice{{\alph{@choice}}}
    \expandafter\@appendheader\@the@choice
    \stepcounter{@choice}}%
  \addtocontents{frm}{%
    \protect\begin{tabularx}{\protect\linewidth}{\@arraydesc}
    \protect\hline
    \@headerline\protect\\\protect\hline\protect\hline}%
  \addtocontents{msk}{%
    \protect\begin{tabularx}{\protect\linewidth}{\@arraydesc}
    \protect\hline
    \@headerline\protect\\\protect\hline\protect\hline}%
  \gdef\@initorcheck{%
    \ifthenelse{\value{@choice} = \@choices}{}{%
    \ClassError{xepersian-multiplechoice}{Question \thequestion: wrong number of choices
        (\the@choice\space instead of \@choices)}{%
        Questions must all have the same number of proposed answers.%
```

```
        \MessageBreak
      Type X <return> to quit, fix your MCQ (multiple choice question) and rerun XeLaTeX.}}}}
\newenvironment{question}[1]{%
  %% \begin{question}
  \begin{minipage}{\textwidth}
    \xdef\@formanswerline{\@questionheader}%
    \xdef\@maskanswerline{\@questionheader}%
    \fbox{\parbox[c]{\linewidth}{#1}}
    \vspace\questionspace\par
    {\@answerstitlefont\@answerstitle}
   \begin{list}{\@answernumberfont\alph{@choice})~}{\usecounter{@choice}}}{%
  %% \end{question}
    \end{list}
    \@initorcheck%
    \addtocontents{frm}{\@formanswerline\protect\\\protect\hline}%
    \addtocontents{msk}{\@maskanswerline\protect\\\protect\hline}%
  \end{minipage}
  \stepcounter{question}}
\def\@truesymbol{\ding{52}~}
\def\@falsesymbol{\ding{56}~}
\newcommand\truesymbol[1]{\gdef\@truesymbol{#1}}
\newcommand\falsesymbol[1]{\gdef\@falsesymbol{#1}}
\def\@true@nocorrection{\item}
\def\@false@nocorrection{\item}
\def\@true@correction{\item[\@truesymbol\refstepcounter{@choice}]}
\def\@false@correction{\item[\@falsesymbol\refstepcounter{@choice}]}
\newcommand\true{%
  \xdef\@formanswerline{\@formanswerline&}%
  \xdef\@maskanswerline{\@maskanswerline&\@X}%
  \@true}%
\newcommand\false{%
  \xdef\@formanswerline{\@formanswerline&}%
  \xdef\@maskanswerline{\@maskanswerline&}%
  \@false}%
\def\@correctionstyle{\itshape}
\newcommand\correctionstyle[1]{\gdef\@correctionstyle{#1}}
\newenvironment{@correction}{\@correctionstyle}{}
 \def\@questionheader{    \thequestion}
  \answerstitle{     {:
\DeclareOption{nocorrection}{%
  \let\@true\@true@nocorrection
  \let\@false\@false@nocorrection
  \let\correction\comment
  \let\endcorrection\endcomment
  \def\makeform{\makeform@nocorrection}
  \def\makemask{\makemask@nocorrection}}
\DeclareOption{correction}{%
  \let\@true\@true@correction
  \let\@false\@false@correction
  \let\correction\@correction
```

```
  \let\endcorrection\end@correction
  \def\makeform{\makeform@correction}
  \def\makemask{\makemask@correction}}
\ExecuteOptions{nocorrection}
\newcommand\questiontitle[1]{\gdef\@questiontitle{#1}}
\def\@questiontitlefont{\bfseries}
\newcommand\questiontitlefont[1]{\gdef\@questiontitlefont{#1}}
\newlength\questiontitlespace
\setlength\questiontitlespace{5pt}
\newlength\questionsepspace
\setlength\questionsepspace{20pt}
\gdef\@questionsepspace{0pt}
\let\old@question\question
\let\old@endquestion\endquestion
\renewenvironment{question}[1]{%
  %% \begin{question}
  \vspace\@questionsepspace
  \fbox{\parbox[c]{0.25\linewidth}{\@questiontitlefont\@questiontitle}}
  \nopagebreak\vspace\questiontitlespace\par
  \old@question{#1}}{%
  %% \end{question}
  \old@endquestion
  \gdef\@questionsepspace{\questionsepspace}}
 \questiontitle{   \thequestion:}
\ProcessOptions
```

7.59 xepersian-persiancal.sty

```
\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
\ProvidesPackage{xepersian-persiancal}[2012/07/25 v0.2 provides Persian calendar]

\newif\ifXePersian@leap \newif\ifXePersian@kabiseh
\newcount\XePersian@i  \newcount\XePersian@y  \newcount\XePersian@m  \newcount\XePersian@d
\newcount\XePersian@latini    \newcount\XePersian@persiani
\newcount\XePersian@latinii   \newcount\XePersian@persianii
\newcount\XePersian@latiniii  \newcount\XePersian@persianiii
\newcount\XePersian@latiniv   \newcount\XePersian@persianiv
\newcount\XePersian@latinv    \newcount\XePersian@persianv
\newcount\XePersian@latinvi   \newcount\XePersian@persianvi
\newcount\XePersian@latinvii  \newcount\XePersian@persianvii
\newcount\XePersian@latinviii \newcount\XePersian@persianviii
\newcount\XePersian@latinix   \newcount\XePersian@persianix
\newcount\XePersian@latinx    \newcount\XePersian@persianx
\newcount\XePersian@latinxi   \newcount\XePersian@persianxi
\newcount\XePersian@latinxii  \newcount\XePersian@persianxii
                        \newcount\XePersian@persianxiii

\newcount\XePersian@temp
\newcount\XePersian@temptwo
\newcount\XePersian@tempthree
```

```
\newcount\XePersian@yModHundred
\newcount\XePersian@thirtytwo
\newcount\XePersian@dn
\newcount\XePersian@sn
\newcount\XePersian@mminusone


\XePersian@y=\year \XePersian@m=\month \XePersian@d=\day
\XePersian@temp=\XePersian@y
\divide\XePersian@temp by 100\relax
\multiply\XePersian@temp by 100\relax
\XePersian@yModHundred=\XePersian@y
\advance\XePersian@yModHundred by -\XePersian@temp\relax
\ifodd\XePersian@yModHundred
   \XePersian@leapfalse
\else
   \XePersian@temp=\XePersian@yModHundred
   \divide\XePersian@temp by 2\relax
   \ifodd\XePersian@temp\XePersian@leapfalse
   \else
      \ifnum\XePersian@yModHundred=0%
         \XePersian@temp=\XePersian@y
         \divide\XePersian@temp by 400\relax
         \multiply\XePersian@temp by 400\relax
      \ifnum\XePersian@y=\XePersian@temp\XePersian@leaptrue\else\XePersian@leapfalse\fi
      \else\XePersian@leaptrue
      \fi
   \fi
\fi
\XePersian@latini=31\relax
\ifXePersian@leap
  \XePersian@latinii = 29\relax
\else
  \XePersian@latinii = 28\relax
\fi
\XePersian@latiniii = 31\relax
\XePersian@latiniv  = 30\relax
\XePersian@latinv = 31\relax
\XePersian@latinvi = 30\relax
\XePersian@latinvii = 31\relax
\XePersian@latinviii = 31\relax
\XePersian@latinix = 30\relax
\XePersian@latinx = 31\relax
\XePersian@latinxi = 30\relax
\XePersian@latinxii = 31\relax
\XePersian@thirtytwo=32\relax
\XePersian@temp=\XePersian@y
\advance\XePersian@temp by -17\relax
\XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@temp
\divide\XePersian@temptwo by 33\relax
```

```
\multiply\XePersian@temptwo by 33\relax
\advance\XePersian@temp by -\XePersian@temptwo
\ifnum\XePersian@temp=\XePersian@thirtytwo\XePersian@kabisehfalse
\else
   \XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@temp
   \divide\XePersian@temptwo by 4\relax
   \multiply\XePersian@temptwo by 4\relax
   \advance\XePersian@temp by -\XePersian@temptwo
  \ifnum\XePersian@temp=\z@\XePersian@kabisehtrue\else\XePersian@kabisehfalse\fi
\fi
\XePersian@tempthree=\XePersian@y                % Number of Leap years
\advance\XePersian@tempthree by -1
\XePersian@temp=\XePersian@tempthree             % T := (MY-1) div 4
\divide\XePersian@temp by 4\relax
\XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@tempthree        % T := T - ((MY-1) div 100)
\divide\XePersian@temptwo by 100\relax
\advance\XePersian@temp by -\XePersian@temptwo
\XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@tempthree        % T := T + ((MY-1) div 400)
\divide\XePersian@temptwo by 400\relax
\advance\XePersian@temp by \XePersian@temptwo
\advance\XePersian@tempthree by -611       % Number of Kabise years
\XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@tempthree       % T := T - ((SY+10) div 33) * 8
\divide\XePersian@temptwo by 33\relax
\multiply\XePersian@temptwo by 8\relax
\advance\XePersian@temp by -\XePersian@temptwo
\XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@tempthree          %
\divide\XePersian@temptwo by 33\relax
\multiply\XePersian@temptwo by 33\relax
\advance\XePersian@tempthree by -\XePersian@temptwo
\ifnum\XePersian@tempthree=32\advance\XePersian@temp by 1\fi % if (SY+10) mod 33=32 then Inc(T);
\divide\XePersian@tempthree by 4\relax    % T := T - ((SY+10) mod 33) div 4
\advance\XePersian@temp by -\XePersian@tempthree
\advance\XePersian@temp by -137          % T := T - 137  Adjust the value
\XePersian@persiani=31
\advance\XePersian@persiani by -\XePersian@temp           % now 31 - T is the persiani
\XePersian@persianii = 30\relax
\ifXePersian@kabiseh
  \XePersian@persianiii = 30\relax
\else
  \XePersian@persianiii = 29\relax
\fi
\XePersian@persianiv  = 31\relax
\XePersian@persianv   = 31\relax
\XePersian@persianvi  = 31\relax
\XePersian@persianvii = 31\relax
\XePersian@persianviii= 31\relax
\XePersian@persianix  = 31\relax
\XePersian@persianx   = 30\relax
\XePersian@persianxi  = 30\relax
\XePersian@persianxii = 30\relax
```

```
\XePersian@persianxiii= 30\relax
\XePersian@dn= 0\relax
\XePersian@sn= 0\relax
\XePersian@mminusone=\XePersian@m
\advance\XePersian@mminusone by -1\relax
\XePersian@i=0\relax
\ifnum\XePersian@i < \XePersian@mminusone
\loop
\advance \XePersian@i by 1\relax
\advance\XePersian@dn by \csname XePersian@latin\romannumeral\the\XePersian@i\endcsname
\ifnum\XePersian@i<\XePersian@mminusone \repeat
\fi
\advance \XePersian@dn by \XePersian@d
\XePersian@i=1\relax
\XePersian@sn = \XePersian@persiani
\ifnum \XePersian@sn<\XePersian@dn
\loop
\advance \XePersian@i by 1\relax
\advance\XePersian@sn by \csname XePersian@persian\romannumeral\the\XePersian@i\endcsname
\ifnum \XePersian@sn<\XePersian@dn \repeat
\fi
\ifnum \XePersian@i < 4
   \XePersian@m = 9 \advance\XePersian@m by \XePersian@i
   \advance \XePersian@y by -622\relax
\else
   \XePersian@m = \XePersian@i \advance \XePersian@m by -3\relax
   \advance \XePersian@y by -621\relax
\fi
\advance\XePersian@sn by -\csname XePersian@persian\romannumeral\the\XePersian@i%
\endcsname
\ifnum\XePersian@i = 1
 \XePersian@d = \XePersian@dn \advance \XePersian@d by 30 \advance\XePersian@d by -\XePersian@per
\else
  \XePersian@d = \XePersian@dn \advance \XePersian@d by -\XePersian@sn
\fi
\newcommand*{\persiantoday}{%
\number\XePersian@d\space%
\XePersian@persian@month{\XePersian@m}\space\number\XePersian@y%
}
\let\persianyear\XePersian@y
\let\persianmonth\XePersian@m
\let\persianday\XePersian@d
\def\XePersian@persian@month#1{\ifcase#1\or or\
or\
or\    or\
or\
or\     or\
or\   or\
or\  or\
{fi\
```

Index

Symbols

\! 2568
\% 4722
\. 1666, 4752
\@@and 3239
\@@if@newlist . . 1460, 1480, 3161, 3214
\@@math 333
\@@maybeautodot 2783, 2784, 2802, 2817, 2818, 2836, 2847, 2848, 2866
\@@par 2095
\@Abjad . . 3247, 3255, 3256, 3675, 3676
\@Alph . . . 2796, 2830, 2860, 3513, 3516, 3671, 3676
\@DeclareMathDelimiter . . 4640
\@DeclareMathSizes 4631
\@False 321, 323
\@Kashida@onfalse 1839
\@Kashida@ontrue 1838
\@LTRbidituftesidenote@sidenote 190
\@LTRfootnotetext 50, 66, 112, 127, 202, 209, 1526, 1543, 1736, 1751, 2125
\@LTRmarginparreset 3137
\@Latincitex 179, 180, 2359, 2368, 2558, 3145, 3146
\@M . . 337, 1665, 1678, 1760, 3289, 3390, 3485
\@MM . . 20, 37, 56, 82, 99, 118, 1493, 1512, 1531, 1706, 1723, 1742
\@Mi 333
\@Mii 2018
\@Miii 2020
\@RTL@footnotefalse 3128, 3132, 3608
\@RTL@footnotetrue . 3130, 3133, 3606
\@RTLbidituftesidenote@sidenote 217
\@RTLfalse 16, 52, 78, 114, 303, 315, 328, 1489, 1527, 1549, 1582, 1661, 1702, 1738, 3200, 3210, 3576, 3590
\@RTLfootnotetext 31, 65, 93, 126, 229, 236, 1507, 1542, 1717, 1750, 2126
\@RTLtrue 16, 33, 78, 95, 1489, 1508, 1549, 1567, 1661, 1702, 1719, 3200, 3210, 3574, 3588
\@Roman 2798, 2832, 2862
\@SepMark . 1773, 1774, 1775, 1776, 1954
\@SetTab 2872
\@True 316, 322
\@X 4803, 4804, 4882
\@abjad . . 3474, 3493, 3494, 3670, 3671
\@acol 2250, 2258
\@acolampacol . 2248, 2250, 2256, 2258
\@adadi . . 2794, 2828, 2858, 3263, 3265, 3268
\@addamp 2249, 2257
\@addtopreamble 2217
\@alph 2797, 2831, 2861, 2873, 3512, 3515, 3670, 3675
\@ampacol 2248, 2256
\@answernumberfont . 4825, 4826, 4864
\@answerstitle 4822, 4863
\@answerstitlefont . 4823, 4824, 4863
\@appendheader 4836, 4837, 4839
\@arrayclassz 2248
\@arraydesc . . 4832, 4835, 4842, 4846
\@arrayrule 2196, 2197, 2198, 2240, 2241, 2242
\@author 3978, 3990
\@autodottrue . . . . . .

. . 2786, 2787, 2788, 2789, 2790, 2791, 2792, 2793, 2794, 2795, 2796, 2797, 2798, 2799, 2800, 2820, 2821, 2822, 2823, 2824, 2825, 2826, 2827, 2828, 2829, 2830, 2831, 2832, 2833, 2834, 2850, 2851, 2852, 2853, 2854, 2855, 2856, 2857, 2858, 2859, 2860, 2861, 2862, 2863, 2864
\@auxout 3151
\@begin@tempboxa 2095
\@begindvi 3193
\@biblabel . . . 1662, 2360, 2369
\@bibsetup 2361, 2370
\@bibtitlestyle 1658
\@bidi@list@minipage@parbox@not@nobtrue 2092, 2114
\@bidi@list@minipage@parboxtrue 2093, 2115
\@bidituftesidenote@citations . . . 192, 219, 246, 253
\@bidituftesidenote@infootnote@cite . . . 191, 218, 245, 252
\@bidituftesidenote@margin@par 247, 254
\@bidituftesidenote@marginfont 189
\@bidituftesidenote@marginnote@font 247, 254
\@bidituftesidenote@marginnote@justification 247, 254
\@bidituftesidenote@normal@cite . . . 212, 239, 249, 256
\@bidituftesidenote@print@citations . . . 211, 238, 248, 255
\@bidituftesidenote@sidenote@vertical@offset . . . 194, 196, 202, 209, 221, 223, 229, 236
\@bsphack 2017
\@captype 2005, 2068, 2315, 2325
\@cclvi 4574, 4580, 4604
\@chapapp 136, 269, 280, 287, 299, 1441, 1453, 1960, 2750, 2757, 2764, 2772, 2813, 2843
\@chclass . 2130, 2138, 2146, 2161, 2175, 2180, 2195, 2211, 2231, 2239, 2269, 2292, 2306
\@chnum . . . 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2147, 2154, 2168, 2181, 2188, 2204, 2217, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2252, 2260, 2270, 2277, 2299
\@choices 4830, 4834, 4850, 4852
\@cite . . . 2347, 2354, 2366, 2382, 2471, 3148
\@cite@ofmt 3156
\@citea . . 2387, 2401, 2415, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2431, 2446, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2490, 2506, 2524, 3147, 3149
\@citeb . . 2383, 2385, 2387, 2390, 2392, 2393, 2395, 2418, 2449, 2472, 2474, 2476, 2479, 2481, 2482, 2484, 3148, 3150, 3151, 3152, 3155, 3156
\@citex 2358, 2367
\@classx 2214
\@classz 2214
\@cleartopmattertags 1796
\@colht 3215
\@correction 4903
\@correctionstyle . . 4888, 4889, 4890
\@ctrerr 3254, 3259
\@currbox 2025, 2071, 2075, 2314, 2318, 2324, 2328
\@currentlabel 22, 39, 58, 84, 101, 120, 1495, 1514, 1533, 1554, 1572, 1587, 1708, 1725, 1744
\@currenvir . . 2632, 2634, 2635
\@custom@logo 4078, 4087
\@custommagazinename 3847, 4080
\@customminilogo . . . 4079, 4093
\@customwwwTxt . 3808, 3811, 3863
\@date 3981, 3991
\@dgroup 315
\@dmath 303, 332
\@doendpe 2649
\@dseries 328
\@eha 4594, 4620

\@empty 318, 1660, 1782, 2012, 2372, 2382, 2385, 2471, 2474, 2603, 3147, 3150, 3179, 3180, 3182, 3183, 3348, 3354, 3357, 3360, 3465, 3989, 3990, 3991, 3992
\@emptytoks 317
\@enGroup 1366
\@enLabel . 1357, 1358, 1359, 1360, 1361, 1362, 1363, 1364
\@enOther 1368
\@enSpace 1365
\@end@tempboxa 2110
\@endpbox 2224, 2225
\@enhook 1369
\@enloop@ 1356
\@entemp . . 1357, 1358, 1359, 1360, 1361, 1362, 1363, 1364, 1365, 1366, 1367
\@enum@ 1367
\@evenfoot 3177
\@evenhead 3176
\@extra@b@citeb 2387, 2393, 2395, 2418, 2449, 2476, 2482, 2484
\@extrafootnotefeaturesfalse 3628
\@extrafootnotefeaturestrue 3626
\@false 4887, 4895, 4902
\@false@correction . 4879, 4902
\@false@nocorrection 4877, 4895
\@falsesymbol . . 4873, 4875, 4879
\@finalstrut . . . 1500, 1519, 1538, 1558, 1576, 1591
\@firstampfalse 2250, 2258
\@firstofone . . . 1639, 1640, 2385, 2474, 3150, 4577, 4601
\@float@HH 2311, 2312
\@float@Hx 2310, 2311
\@float@ 2311, 2322
\@floatboxreset 2081, 2320, 2330
\@floatcapt 2315, 2325
\@floatpenalty 2018, 2020, 2023
\@flstylefalse 2317, 2327
\@flstyletrue 2317, 2327
\@fltovf 2073
\@footnotemark 202, 209, 229, 236
\@footnotetext . . 14, 64, 76, 125, 1488, 1541, 1700, 1749, 2124
\@for 2383, 2472, 3148
\@formanswerline . . . 4859, 4868, 4881, 4885
\@fps 2006, 2007, 2009, 2012, 2029
\@fpsadddefault 2010, 2013
\@freelist 2025
\@gobble . . 1367, 1468, 1469, 1470, 3189, 3190, 3191
\@harfi 12, 74, 137, 140, 149, 155, 161, 167, 270, 281, 288, 300, 1431, 1442, 1454, 1686, 1961, 2751, 2758, 2765, 2773, 2780, 2793, 2814, 2827, 2844, 2857, 3257, 3260, 3261
\@headerfont . . 4801, 4802, 4807, 4837
\@headerline . . 4833, 4836, 4844, 4848
\@idxitem 1675, 1680
\@ifclassloaded 3540, 3541, 3542, 3543, 3544, 3545, 3546, 3547, 3548, 3549, 3550, 3551, 3552, 3553, 3554, 3555, 3556, 3557, 3558, 3559, 3560, 3561, 3562, 3563, 3634, 3646, 3658
\@ifdefinable 2667, 2669
\@ifdefinitionfileloaded 2002, 2145, 2178, 2268, 2309, 3523
\@ifempty 1761
\@ifnextchar . . . 2311, 2552, 2558, 3145
\@ifnum . . 2489, 2491, 2493, 2500, 2501, 2504, 2516, 2539, 2541
\@ifpackageloaded 182, 1876, 1880, 2561, 2565, 2657, 2665, 3220, 3524, 3525, 3526, 3527, 3528, 3529, 3530, 3531, 3532, 3533, 3534, 3535, 3536, 3537, 3538, 3539, 3540
\@ifstar 2551
\@ifundefined . . 178, 2387, 2393,

2476, 2482, 3152
\@ignoretrue 339
\@iiiminipage 2111
\@iiiparbox 2089
\@indexfile . . 3636, 3648, 3660
\@indextitlestyle 1673
\@initorcheck . 4829, 4849, 4867
\@inlabelfalse 306
\@input@ 3638, 3650, 3662
\@lastchclass 2130, 2131, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2152, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2186, 2231, 2232, 2248, 2256, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2275
\@latex@error 4592, 4618
\@latex@warning 1668, 3154
\@latinAlph 3513, 3516
\@latinalph . . . 2873, 3512, 3515
\@listdepth 2127
\@m . 1666, 2364, 3149, 3288, 3389, 3483
\@mainmatterfalse 264, 275, 293, 1435, 2807
\@makefnmark 1693
\@makefntext 24, 41, 60, 86, 103, 122, 1499, 1518, 1537, 1557, 1575, 1590, 1710, 1727, 1746
\@maketitle 1787
\@maketitle@hook 1785
\@maskanswerline . . . 4860, 4869, 4882, 4886
\@memfront 1952
\@minipagefalse 3142
\@minipagerestore 2128
\@minipagetrue 3141
\@mpLTRfootnotetext 1580, 2125
\@mpRTLfootnotetext 1565, 2126
\@mpargs 2117
\@mpfn . . 200, 206, 227, 233, 2123
\@mpfootins 1549, 1550, 1567, 1568, 1582, 1583
\@mpfootnotetext . . . 1547, 2124
\@mplistdepth 2127
\@namedef 2341, 2395, 2484, 2648
\@nameuse 3171
\@ne 1548, 1566, 1581, 2035, 2041, 2134, 2135, 2138, 2147, 2157, 2158, 2162, 2181, 2191, 2192, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2235, 2236, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2270, 2280, 2281, 2293, 2489, 2501, 2503, 2516, 2524, 3275, 3316, 3323, 3335, 3340, 3376, 3417, 3424, 3436, 3441, 4584, 4589, 4608, 4615
\@newlistfalse 1461, 3162
\@next 2025
\@nextchar 2153, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2187, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2222, 2224, 2225, 2276, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2304, 2305
\@nextchar 2303
\@nil 2578, 2582, 2583, 2588, 2590, 3306, 3309, 3407, 3410
\@nodocument 2004
\@noitemerr 1668
\@nonlatinfalse 3126, 3128, 3132, 3581
\@nonlatintrue . 3127, 3130, 3133, 3583
\@nx 1791, 1792
\@oddfoot 3174, 3183
\@oddhead 3174, 3182
\@onelevel@sanitize 2007
\@outputbox 1478, 3206
\@outputpage 1456, 3157
\@parboxrestore 21, 38, 57, 83, 100, 119, 1461, 1494, 1513, 1532, 1553, 1571, 1586, 1707, 1724, 1743, 2080, 2095,

2122, 2319, 2329, 3163
\@parboxto 2098, 2107
\@parmoderr 2023
\@pboxswfalse 2091, 2113
\@pboxswtrue 2105
\@plus 1676, 1754
\@pnumwidth 1767, 1769
\@ppsavesec 131
\@preamble 2251, 2259
\@preamblecmds 4645
\@preamerr 2141, 2175, 2211, 2245, 2306
\@questionheader . . . 4859, 4860, 4891
\@questionsepspace . 4915, 4920, 4926
\@questiontitle 4908, 4921
\@questiontitlefont 4909, 4910, 4921
\@resetactivechars . 1459, 3160
\@resets@pp 130, 1645, 1646
\@restonecolfalse 1671
\@restonecoltrue 1671
\@roman 2799, 2833, 2863
\@safe@activesfalse 2386, 2475
\@safe@activestrue . 2384, 2473
\@secpenalty 1759
\@setcopyright 1779
\@setfontsize 3778, 3784, 3786, 3789, 3796, 3802, 3803, 3804, 3805, 3806
\@setfpsbit .. 2045, 2048, 2051, 2054, 2057, 2060
\@setminipage 2129
\@setnobreak 2320, 2330
\@sharp .. 2253, 2254, 2255, 2261, 2262, 2263
\@smemfront 1953
\@specialpagefalse 3171
\@specialstyle 3171
\@sptoken 1365
\@startpbox 2224, 2225
\@startsection 1753
\@starttoc 3223, 4812, 4817
\@stop 2784, 2818, 2848
\@sx@xepersian@localize@verbatim 2341
\@tabclassz 2256
\@tartibi 9, 70, 145, 151, 157, 163, 261, 272, 283, 295, 1427, 1437, 1449, 1683, 1955, 1956, 2746, 2753, 2760, 2768, 2776, 2795, 2809, 2829, 2839, 2859, 3369, 3371, 3374
\@tempa 1357, 1358, 1359, 1360, 1361, 1362, 1363, 1364, 1365, 1366, 1367, 1368, 1371, 1790, 1793, 2588, 2590, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 2680, 2681, 2682, 2683
\@tempboxa 2118, 3196, 3203, 3204
\@tempc .. 2603, 2616, 2626, 2628, 2629, 2632, 2640
\@tempcnta 2027, 2033, 2035, 2039, 2041, 2063, 2064, 2070, 2071, 2215, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2503, 2504
\@tempcntb . . . 2068, 2069, 2070
\@tempdima 1762, 1764, 1766, 1768, 2094, 2095, 2116, 2120
\@tempdimb 2097, 2098
\@tempswafalse 2516, 3145
\@tempswatrue 2515, 3145
\@temptokena 1788, 1792, 2589, 2596, 2601, 2607, 2614, 2624, 2638
\@testpach 2130, 2146, 2180, 2231, 2269
\@tfor 2028, 2673
\@thanks 3983, 3989
\@the@choice 4838, 4839
\@thefnmark 23, 40, 59, 85, 102, 121, 201, 207, 228, 234, 1496, 1515, 1534, 1555, 1573, 1588, 1695, 1709, 1726, 1745
\@thefoot . 3174, 3177, 3180, 3183, 3210
\@thehead . 3174, 3176, 3179, 3182, 3200

\@themargin 1474, 3175, 3177, 3195
\@title 3971, 3992
\@tocline 1756
\@tocpagenum 1769
\@topnum 1778
\@true 4883, 4894, 4901
\@true@correction . . 4878, 4901
\@true@nocorrection 4876, 4894
\@truesymbol . . . 4872, 4874, 4878
\@verbatim 2338, 2341, 2646, 2648, 2659
\@vobeyspaces 2338, 2646
\@warning 2645
\@width 1692
\@x@xepersian@localize@verbatim 2338
\@xDeclareMathDelimiter . 4640
\@xepersian@info 2911, 2932, 2934
\@xfloat 2003, 2310, 2311
\@xp 1788
\@xxDeclareMathDelimiter 4639
\@xxxii 2069
@\ 1982, 1983
@\ 1978, 1979, 1981
@\ 2560
]\ 2568
\\ . . 1789, 2335, 2568, 3939, 4254, 4255, 4517, 4520, 4569, 4805, 4844, 4848, 4868, 4869
\{ 2334, 2568
\} 2334, 2568
\] 2568
\^ 2569
_ . 2966, 2968, 2984, 2986, 3002, 3004, 3018, 3020, 3064, 3066, 3073, 3075, 3082, 3084, 3091, 3093, 3100, 3102, 3109, 3111, 4701, 4703, 4729, 4731, 4738, 4740
\| 4255
\~ 2569

\␣ 1600, 1602, 3149, 3312, 3318, 3337, 3343, 3413, 3419, 3438, 3448, 3854, 3863

A

\abj@num@i . . . 3479, 3496, 3503
\abj@num@ii . . . 3481, 3500, 3507
\abj@num@iii . . . 3483, 3504, 3510
\abj@num@iv 3485, 3508
\Abjad 3255
\abjad 3493
\abjad@zero 3495, 3499
\Abjadnumeral 3256
\abjadnumeral 3494
\abovedisplayshortskip 3781, 3782, 3792, 3793, 3799, 3800
\abovedisplayskip . . 3779, 3780, 3790, 3791, 3797, 3798
\abstractname 3236
\active 2569, 4752
\adadi 1358, 2787, 2821, 2851, 3262
\adadinumeral 3268
\addfontfeatures . 303, 315, 328
\addpenalty 1759
\addtocontents 4811, 4814, 4816, 4819, 4841, 4845, 4868, 4869
\addtolength . . 4006, 4007, 4010, 4429, 4430, 4431, 4432, 4496
\addtoversion 4632
\addvspace 1759
\adl@argarraydashrule . . . 2198, 2242
\adl@arraydashrule . 2197, 2241
\adl@arrayrule 2196, 2240
\adl@box 2222, 2224, 2225
\adl@class@iiiorvii 2228, 2265
\adl@class@start . . . 2227, 2264
\adl@endmbox 2223
\adl@putlrc 2219, 2220, 2221, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2261, 2262, 2263
\adl@startmbox 2222
\advance 1603, 1663, 1766, 2035, 2041, 2064, 2070, 2503, 3770, 3774, 4042, 4045, 4589, 4615, 4963, 4998, 5002, 5008, 5012, 5017, 5020, 5021, 5025, 5029, 5030, 5032, 5033, 5035, 5055, 5059, 5060,

5063, 5068, 5069, 5073, 5074, 5076, 5077, 5079, 5082, 5084
\aftergroup 1463, 1465, 3158, 3166, 3167
\ALG@name 5, 7
\algorithmicensure 3
\algorithmicrequire 2
\ALGS@name 6, 7
\aliasfontfeature 1892, 1893, 1894, 1895, 1896, 1897, 1898, 1899, 1900, 1901, 1902, 1903, 1904, 1905, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1909, 1910, 1911, 1912, 1913, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917, 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936, 1937, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944
\aliasfontfeatureoption . 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950
\alloc@ 4574
\Alph 1360, 1632, 1633, 2789, 2823, 2853
\alph 1361, 2790, 2824, 2854, 2880, 4838, 4864
\alpha@elt 4633
\alpha@list 4633
\anappendixtrue 1962
\and 3996
\andify 1783
\answernumberfont 4826
\answerstitle 4822, 4892
\answerstitlefont 4824
\appendix 10, 71, 146, 152, 158, 164, 266, 277, 284, 296, 1428, 1438, 1450, 1629, 1630, 1684, 1957, 2747, 2754, 2761, 2769, 2777, 2810, 2840
\appendixautorefname 1618
\appendixname 11, 73, 136, 269, 280, 287, 299, 1441, 1453, 1685, 1960, 2750, 2757, 2764, 2772, 2813, 2843, 3233
\arabic . . . 1364, 1660, 1773, 1774, 1775, 1776
\arrayrulewidth 4511
\articlesep 4493
\AtBeginDocument 177, 1628, 1851, 2341, 2548, 2653, 3768, 3772
\AtEndOfClass 3766
\author 3994
\authorandplace 4467
\autofootnoterule 3594
\AutoMathsDigits . . . 3566, 4785, 4789

B

\backrefpagesname 169
\baselineskip 247, 254, 1471, 3192, 3207
\begin 2562, 2563, 3132, 3133, 3221, 3822, 3825, 3878, 3893, 3906, 3912, 3933, 3964, 3970, 3977, 4001, 4055, 4061, 4133, 4136, 4141, 4148, 4163, 4178, 4195, 4229, 4247, 4252, 4272, 4279, 4280, 4301, 4303, 4304, 4326, 4331, 4332, 4368, 4369, 4377, 4403, 4411, 4417, 4418, 4426, 4456, 4480, 4512, 4513, 4528, 4540, 4554, 4842, 4846, 4857, 4858, 4864, 4919
\begingroup 205, 232, 311, 1457, 1760, 1786, 2333, 2550, 2566, 2646, 2648, 2938, 2940, 3158, 4581, 4605, 4752
\beginL . . 3142, 3200, 3210, 3854, 4255
\beginR . . 3200, 3210, 3858, 3859, 3860, 3871, 3872, 3873, 4078, 4079, 4080, 4098, 4119, 4120, 4121, 4122, 4123, 4124, 4275, 4370
\belowdisplayshortskip . . 3782, 3793, 3800
\belowdisplayskip . . 3780, 3791, 3798
\bfseries 1755, 2388, 2477, 3152, 3814, 3820, 3839, 3847, 3875,

3891, 3910, 3924, 3928, 3953, 3958, 3962, 4087, 4093, 4801, 4823, 4825, 4909
\bgroup ... 1366, 2078, 2118, 2319, 2329, 4577, 4601
\bibliofont 1659
\bibname 3240
\bidi@AfterEndPreamble .. 3518
\bidi@csdefcs 954, 1874
\bidi@csletcs ... 649, 1874, 1878, 1879, 1882, 1883
\bidi@footdir@footnote 64, 125, 1541, 1749
\bidi@isloaded . 1845, 1846, 1847, 1848, 1849, 1850, 1853, 1856, 1859, 1862, 1865, 1868
\bidi@mpfootnoterule 1548, 1566, 1581
\bidi@newrobustcmd . 3126, 3127, 3226
\bidi@reflect@box 3227
\blacktriangleleft . 1598, 1600
\blacktriangleright 1598, 1600
\bm@b 2086
\bm@c 2083
\bm@l 2084
\bm@r 2085
\bm@s 2088
\bm@t 2087
\bm@ 2087
\bm@ 2085
\bm@ 2086
\bm@ 2083
\bm@ 2084
\bm@ 2088
\bool 4627
\boolean . 3755, 3767, 3776, 3880, 3895, 3914, 3935, 4131, 4132, 4162, 4194, 4228, 4246, 4270, 4300, 4324, 4351
\botmark 1483, 3217
\box 317, 1478, 3204, 3206
\BR@Latincitex 170, 180
\BRorg@Latincitex 171, 179

C

\C 2570
\c .. 4661, 4669, 4677, 4685, 4693
\c@book 1955
\c@chapter 72, 74, 137, 270, 281, 288, 300, 1442, 1454, 1961, 2751, 2758, 2765, 2773, 2814, 2844
\c@footnote 1795
\c@mpfootnote .. 1548, 1566, 1581, 2123
\c@part 9, 70, 145, 151, 157, 163, 261, 272, 283, 295, 1427, 1437, 1449, 1683, 1956, 2746, 2753, 2760, 2768, 2776, 2809, 2839
\c@section 10, 12, 72, 140, 149, 155, 161, 167, 1431, 1684, 1686, 2780
\c@subsection 10, 1684
\c@tocdepth 1757
\catcode . 1872, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2569, 4752
\ccname 3242
\cdp@elt 4630
\cdp@list 4630
\centering 4017, 4305, 4806
\cftchapname 2892
\cftfigname 2898
\cftparaname 2896
\cftsecname 2893
\cftsubfigname 2899
\cftsubparaname 2897
\cftsubsecname 2894
\cftsubsubsecname 2895
\cftsubtabname 2901
\cfttabname 2900
\chapterautorefname 1619
\chaptername 73, 3241
\chardef .. 1799, 1801, 1802, 1803, 1804, 1805, 4574
\charlist .. 1810, 1811, 1813, 1817
\citation 3151
\cite . 191, 212, 218, 239, 245, 249, 252, 256
\citenumfont 2527
\citeyear 2349

\citeyearpar 2349
\ClassError 4152, 4184, 4218, 4238, 4259, 4284, 4309, 4335, 4358, 4851
\ClassWarning . . 3737, 3739, 3741, 4011, 4025
\cleardoubleoddpage 2806
\cleardoublepage . . 69, 263, 274, 292, 1434
\clearpage 2806, 4115
\closeout 3636, 3648, 3660
\clubpenalty 1665
\color@begingroup . . 1498, 1517, 1536, 1556, 1574, 1589, 2119
\color@endbox 3201, 3211
\color@endgroup 1501, 1520, 1539, 1559, 1577, 1592
\color@hbox 3198, 3208
\color@vbox . . . 2076, 2318, 2328
\columnlines . . . 3711, 3712, 3744, 4073
\columnsep 1672, 4007, 4430
\columnseprule 1672, 4073
\columntitle 4424
\columnwidth 20, 37, 56, 82, 99, 118, 1494, 1513, 1532, 1552, 1570, 1585, 1689, 1706, 1723, 1742, 2079, 2121, 2319, 2329, 4006, 4429
\comment 4896
\contentsname 3221, 3230
\copyright 3863
\correction 4896, 4903
\correctionstyle 4889
\count 2071, 3174, 4041, 4042, 4044, 4045, 4054, 4060
\count@ 2215
\cs 2656, 2658, 2968, 2970, 2975, 2980, 2986, 2988, 2993, 2999, 3000, 3004, 3006, 3011, 3020, 3022, 3027, 3066, 3075, 3084, 3093, 3102, 3111, 4654, 4655, 4656, 4657, 4658, 4703, 4724, 4725, 4726, 4731, 4735, 4740, 4744
\csname 23, 40, 59, 85, 102, 121, 206, 233, 1496, 1515, 1534, 1555, 1573, 1588, 1709, 1726, 1745, 1762, 1875, 2068, 2108, 2313, 2316, 2323, 2326, 2343, 2650, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2781, 2815, 2845, 2939, 2942, 2948, 2950, 3156, 3255, 3260, 3263, 3369, 3493, 4580, 4583, 4588, 4589, 4604, 4607, 4611, 4612, 4615, 4650, 4652, 5060, 5069, 5079
\currenttime 3837
\customlogo 4078
\custommagazinename 4080
\custommlogo 4079
\customwwwTxt 3808

D

\d@llarbegin . . . 2219, 2220, 2221
\d@llarend 2219, 2220, 2221
\date 3836, 3847, 3995, 4464
\datename 3238
\day 4958
\decimalseparator . . 4723, 4779
\DeclareDocumentCommand 2965, 2983, 3001, 3017, 3063, 3072, 3081, 3090, 3099, 3108, 4699, 4728, 4737
\DeclareMathAccent 4638
\DeclareMathAlphabet 4637
\DeclareMathDelimiter . . . 4639
\DeclareMathRadical 4641
\DeclareMathSizes 4630
\DeclareMathSymbol 4638
\DeclareMathVersion 4632
\DeclareOption 3733, 3734, 3735, 3736, 3738, 3740, 3742, 3743, 3744, 3745, 3746, 4893, 4900
\DeclareOptionX 3679
\DeclareRobustCommand 2549, 2973, 2991, 3009, 3025, 3039, 3042, 3045, 3048, 3051, 3054, 3144

\DeclareSymbolFont . 4635, 4707, 4708, 4709, 4710, 4734, 4743
\DeclareSymbolFontAlphabet 4642
\DeclareSymbolFontAlphabet@ 4642
\DeclareTextFontCommand 3057, 3058, 3059, 3060, 3061, 3062
\def 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 10, 12, 14, 31, 50, 69, 71, 74, 76, 93, 112, 169, 170, 183, 190, 217, 259, 303, 315, 328, 335, 339, 1356, 1357, 1358, 1359, 1360, 1361, 1362, 1363, 1364, 1456, 1488, 1507, 1526, 1547, 1565, 1580, 1595, 1597, 1599, 1601, 1612, 1613, 1614, 1615, 1616, 1617, 1618, 1619, 1620, 1621, 1622, 1623, 1624, 1625, 1626, 1627, 1630, 1641, 1646, 1668, 1671, 1680, 1681, 1682, 1684, 1686, 1687, 1691, 1693, 1700, 1717, 1736, 1753, 1756, 1777, 1789, 1807, 1810, 1812, 1813, 1818, 1842, 1843, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 2003, 2005, 2006, 2008, 2089, 2111, 2117, 2123, 2130, 2146, 2180, 2214, 2227, 2228, 2231, 2248, 2256, 2264, 2265, 2269, 2311, 2312, 2315, 2322, 2325, 2338, 2339, 2348, 2351, 2363, 2364, 2374, 2377, 2390, 2405, 2435, 2467, 2471, 2496, 2558, 2572, 2576, 2578, 2579, 2582, 2588, 2590, 2592, 2608, 2611, 2627, 2628, 2631, 2644, 2646, 2649, 2666, 2903, 2904, 2935, 2936, 2937, 2943, 2944, 2948, 3118, 3122, 3128, 3129, 3130, 3131, 3135, 3136, 3137, 3146, 3149, 3157, 3228, 3229, 3230, 3231, 3232, 3233, 3234, 3235, 3236, 3237, 3238, 3239, 3240, 3241, 3242, 3243, 3244, 3245, 3246, 3247, 3255, 3257, 3260, 3269, 3274, 3283, 3309, 3322, 3333, 3347, 3353, 3356, 3359, 3363, 3375, 3384, 3410, 3423, 3434, 3452, 3457, 3464, 3474, 3493, 3495, 3496, 3500, 3504, 3508, 3514, 3669, 3674, 3808, 4078, 4079, 4080, 4574, 4576, 4600, 4711, 4735, 4744, 4753, 4754, 4779, 4780, 4781, 4785, 4801, 4803, 4805, 4823, 4825, 4829, 4836, 4872, 4873, 4876, 4877, 4878, 4879, 4888, 4891, 4898, 4899, 4905, 4906, 4909, 5093
\def@NAT@last@yr . . . 2506, 2508
\defaultfontfeatures 3680
\DefaultMathsDigits 3568, 4780
\define@choicekey 3564, 3572, 3579, 3586, 3592, 3604, 3610, 3616, 3620, 3624, 3630, 3643, 3655, 3667
\define@key 2672
\define@mathalphabet 4632
\define@mathgroup 4632
\deflatinfont 3017
\defpersianfont 3001
\depth 2680, 2681
\dimexpr 1689
\ding 4872, 4873
\display@setup 304, 329
\divide . . 4047, 4048, 4960, 4968, 4973, 5000, 5006, 5014, 5016, 5019, 5023, 5027, 5031
\do . 2030, 2383, 2472, 2673, 3148, 4645
\document 4791
\document@select@group . . 4600
\dorestore@version 4634
\dosetclass 1811, 1812, 1816
\doublebox 4386, 4439
\dp 19, 36, 55, 81, 98, 117, 1493, 1512, 1531, 1705, 1722, 1741, 3203
\dquad 337, 339
\dseries@display@setup . . . 329

E

\edef 1790, 2098, 2153, 2187, 2251, 2259, 2276, 2385, 2474, 2634, 2911, 2933, 2942, 2945, 3150, 4838
\edition 4105
\editionFormat 3814, 3817
\editorialAuthorFormat . . 3957, 4521
\editorialTitleFormat . . . 3955, 3956
\else 2, 3, 5, 7, 16, 25, 78, 87, 138, 169, 259, 307, 337, 1357, 1358, 1359, 1360, 1361, 1362, 1363, 1364, 1365, 1366, 1367, 1445, 1489, 1500, 1548, 1549, 1558, 1598, 1600, 1602, 1612, 1613, 1614, 1615, 1616, 1617, 1618, 1619, 1620, 1621, 1622, 1623, 1624, 1625, 1626, 1627, 1661, 1677, 1702, 1711, 1755, 1758, 1766, 1767, 1783, 1815, 1842, 1843, 1852, 1855, 1858, 1861, 1864, 1867, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 2011, 2019, 2024, 2034, 2040, 2093, 2096, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2115, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2151, 2152, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2185, 2186, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2274, 2275, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2317, 2327, 2352, 2365, 2397, 2402, 2411, 2414, 2428, 2432, 2441, 2445, 2448, 2460, 2464, 2465, 2486, 2507, 2521, 2523, 2526, 2540, 2542, 2553, 2576, 2587, 2600, 2602, 2605, 2620, 2622, 2628, 2636, 2644, 2671, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 2680, 2681, 2682, 2785, 2806, 2819, 2849, 2876, 2892, 2893, 2894, 2895, 2896, 2897, 2898, 2899, 2900, 2901, 2959, 3176, 3181, 3187, 3200, 3210, 3228, 3229, 3230, 3231, 3232, 3233, 3234, 3235, 3236, 3237, 3238, 3239, 3240, 3241, 3242, 3243, 3244, 3245, 3246, 3254, 3259, 3277, 3279, 3287, 3288, 3289, 3290, 3291, 3292, 3293, 3294, 3312, 3327, 3341, 3354, 3357, 3378, 3380, 3388, 3389, 3390, 3391, 3392, 3393, 3394, 3395, 3413, 3428, 3441, 3442, 3445, 3476, 3478, 3480, 3482, 3484, 3639, 3651, 3663, 4024, 4502, 4577, 4590, 4596, 4601, 4616, 4622, 4747, 4755, 4756, 4757, 4758, 4759, 4760, 4761, 4762, 4763, 4764, 4765, 4779, 4782, 4783, 4784, 4786, 4787, 4788, 4966, 4970, 4975, 4976, 4983, 5004, 5009, 5039, 5075, 5083
\empty 1814
\enclname 3243
\end 1811, 1812, 1817, 1818, 2562, 2563, 2634, 2645, 3132, 3133, 3224, 3822, 3827, 3884, 3898, 3908, 3917, 3940, 3979, 3982, 3985, 4002, 4057, 4063, 4140, 4146, 4150, 4176, 4182, 4216, 4236, 4251, 4257, 4293, 4294, 4295, 4318,

4319, 4320, 4344, 4345, 4346, 4371, 4372, 4375, 4405, 4409, 4420, 4421, 4458, 4462, 4491, 4522, 4523, 4537, 4549, 4562, 4811, 4814, 4816, 4819, 4865, 4866, 4870, 4924
\end@correction 4904
\endcomment 4897
\endcorrection 4897, 4904
\endcsname 23, 40, 59, 85, 102, 121, 206, 233, 1496, 1515, 1534, 1555, 1573, 1588, 1709, 1726, 1745, 1762, 1875, 2068, 2108, 2313, 2316, 2323, 2326, 2343, 2650, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2781, 2815, 2845, 2939, 2942, 2948, 2950, 3156, 3255, 3260, 3263, 3369, 3493, 4580, 4583, 4588, 4589, 4604, 4607, 4611, 4613, 4615, 4650, 4652, 5060, 5069, 5080
\endgroup 208, 235, 1464, 1771, 1794, 2571, 2649, 2938, 2946, 3158, 3166, 4585, 4609, 4755, 4756, 4757, 4758, 4759, 4760, 4761, 4762, 4763, 4764, 4765, 4766
\endL 3200, 3210, 3854, 4255
\endlatin 3129
\endlist 1669
\endLTR 3129
\endMakeFramed 1606
\endmath 334
\endpersian 3131
\endquestion 4917
\endR 3200, 3210, 3858, 3859, 3860, 3871, 3872, 3873, 4078, 4079, 4080, 4098, 4119, 4120, 4121, 4122, 4123, 4124, 4275, 4370
\endRTL 3131
\ends@math 334
\endtrivlist 2339, 2649
\end 2339, 2343, 2649, 2650
\eq@addpunct 339
\eq@group 307, 316
\eq@GRP@first@dmath 316
\eq@prelim 307, 324
\eq@setnumber 310
\eq@setup@a 312
\eq@startup 313
\eq@wdCond 331
\eqcommand 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581,

582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587,
588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593,
594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599,
600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605,
606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611,
612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617,
618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623,
624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629,
630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635,
636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641,
642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647,
648, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654,
655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660,
661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666,
667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672,
673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678,
679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684,
685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690,
691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696,
697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702,
703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708,
709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714,
715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720,
721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726,
727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732,
733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738,
739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744,
745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750,
751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756,
757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762,
763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768,
769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774,
775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780,
781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786,
787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792,
793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798,
799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804,
805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810,
811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816,
817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822,
823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828,
829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834,
835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840,
841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846,
847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852,
853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858,
859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864,
865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870,
871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876,
877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882,
883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888,
889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894,
895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900,
901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906,
907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912,
913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918,
919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924,
925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930,
931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936,
937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942,
943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948,
949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 955,
956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961,
962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967,
968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973,
974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979,
980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985,
986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991,
992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997,
998, 999, 1000, 1001, 1002,
1003, 1004, 1005, 1006, 1007,
1008, 1009, 1010, 1011, 1012,
1013, 1014, 1015, 1016, 1017,
1018, 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022,
1023, 1024, 1025, 1026, 1027,
1028, 1029, 1030, 1031, 1032,
1033, 1034, 1035, 1036, 1037,
1038, 1039, 1040, 1041, 1042,
1043, 1044, 1045, 1046, 1047,
1048, 1049, 1050, 1051, 1052,
1053, 1054, 1055, 1056, 1057,
1058, 1059, 1060, 1061, 1062,
1063, 1064, 1065, 1066, 1067,
1068, 1069, 1070, 1071, 1072,
1073, 1074, 1075, 1076, 1077,
1078, 1079, 1080, 1081, 1082,
1083, 1084, 1085, 1086, 1087,
1088, 1089, 1090, 1091, 1092,
1093, 1094, 1095, 1096, 1097,
1098, 1099, 1100, 1101, 1102,
1103, 1104, 1105, 1106, 1107,
1108, 1109, 1110, 1111, 1112,

1113, 1114, 1115, 1116, 1117, 1118, 1119, 1120, 1121, 1122, 1123, 1124, 1125, 1126, 1127, 1128, 1129, 1130, 1131, 1132, 1133, 1134, 1135, 1136, 1137, 1138, 1139, 1140, 1141, 1142, 1143, 1144, 1145, 1146, 1147, 1148, 1149, 1150, 1151, 1152, 1153, 1154, 1155, 1156, 1157, 1158, 1159, 1160, 1161, 1162, 1163, 1164, 1165, 1166, 1167, 1168, 1169, 1170, 1171, 1172, 1173, 1174, 1175, 1176, 1177, 1178, 1179, 1180, 1181, 1182, 1183, 1184, 1185, 1186, 1187, 1188, 1189, 1190, 1191, 1192, 1193, 1194, 1195, 1196, 1197, 1198, 1199, 1200, 1201, 1202, 1203, 1204, 1205, 1206, 1207, 1208, 1209, 1210, 1211, 1212, 1213, 1214, 1215, 1216, 1217, 1218, 1219, 1220, 1221, 1222, 1223, 1224, 1225, 1226, 1227, 1228, 1229, 1230, 1231, 1232, 1233, 1234, 1235, 1236, 1237, 1238, 1239, 1240, 1241, 1242, 1243, 1244, 1245, 1246, 1247, 1248, 1249, 1250, 1251, 1252, 1253, 1254, 1255, 1256, 1257, 1258, 1259, 1260, 1261, 1262, 1263, 1264, 1265, 1266, 1267, 1268, 1269, 1270, 1271, 1272, 1273, 1274, 1275, 1276, 1277, 1278, 1279, 1280, 1281, 1282, 1283, 1284, 1285, 1296, 1297, 1298, 1299, 1300, 1301, 1302, 1303, 1304, 1305, 1306, 1307, 1308, 1309, 1310, 1311, 1312, 1313, 1314, 1315, 1316, 1317, 1318, 1319, 1320, 1321, 1322, 1323, 1324, 1325, 1326, 1327, 1328, 1329, 1330, 1331, 1332, 1333, 1334, 1335, 1336, 1337, 1338, 1339, 1340, 1341, 1342, 1343, 1344, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1348, 1349, 1350, 1351, 1352, 1353, 1354, 1874

\eqenvironment 1373, 1374, 1375, 1376, 1377, 1378, 1379, 1380, 1381, 1382, 1383, 1384, 1385, 1386, 1387, 1388, 1389, 1390, 1391, 1392, 1393, 1394, 1395, 1396, 1397, 1398, 1399, 1400, 1401, 1402, 1403, 1404, 1405, 1406, 1407, 1408, 1409, 1410, 1411, 1412, 1413, 1414, 1416, 1417, 1418, 1419, 1420, 1421, 1422, 1423, 1424, 1425, 1875

\eqstyle 309

\equal 4053, 4208, 4380, 4385, 4390, 4395, 4400, 4433, 4438, 4443, 4448, 4453

\equationautorefname 1612

\escapechar . . . 2941, 4582, 4606

\evensidemargin 3177

\everydisplay 304, 4791

\everyjob 2933, 2934

\everymath 4790

\everypar 3142

\ExecuteOptions 4907

\ExecuteOptionsX 3685

\exp . 2973, 2975, 2976, 2977, 2991, 2993, 2994, 2995, 3009, 3011, 3012, 3013, 3025, 3027, 3028, 3029

\expandafter 304, 1811, 1817, 2028, 2029, 2153, 2187, 2276, 2313, 2316, 2323, 2326, 2343, 2385, 2474, 2590, 2595, 2596, 2601, 2606, 2607, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2628, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2650, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2938, 2939, 2942, 2945, 2946, 2948, 2949, 3150, 3255, 3260, 3263, 3278, 3284, 3369, 3379, 3385, 3479, 3481, 3483, 3485, 3493, 4577, 4596, 4601, 4610, 4611, 4612, 4622, 4790, 4791, 4839

\expandedtitle 4374

\ExplSyntaxOff . 2342, 2664, 3117, 4647, 4746
\ExplSyntaxOn . 2340, 2652, 2964, 4626, 4653
\extract@alph@from@version 4610

F

\false 4884
\falsesymbol 4875
\fancyfoot 4118, 4122, 4123, 4124
\fancyhead . 4117, 4119, 4120, 4121
\FancyVerbLineautorefname 1625
\fbox 4002, 4017, 4232, 4861, 4921
\fboxrule . 1595, 1597, 1599, 1601, 4074
\fboxsep 1595, 1597, 1599, 1601, 4005, 4198, 4230, 4302, 4330, 4378, 4427
\fi 2, 3, 5, 7, 16, 25, 78, 87, 141, 169, 174, 259, 303, 305, 306, 307, 315, 326, 328, 337, 1370, 1445, 1489, 1500, 1548, 1549, 1558, 1566, 1581, 1598, 1600, 1602, 1612, 1613, 1614, 1615, 1616, 1617, 1618, 1619, 1620, 1621, 1622, 1623, 1624, 1625, 1626, 1627, 1661, 1671, 1677, 1680, 1681, 1682, 1702, 1711, 1755, 1766, 1767, 1772, 1784, 1808, 1816, 1842, 1843, 1854, 1857, 1860, 1863, 1866, 1869, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 2014, 2015, 2021, 2036, 2037, 2042, 2043, 2046, 2049, 2052, 2055, 2058, 2061, 2065, 2066, 2074, 2092, 2093, 2099, 2106, 2109, 2114, 2115, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2175, 2176, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2211, 2212, 2226, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2245, 2246, 2250, 2255, 2258, 2263, 2266, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2306, 2307, 2317, 2327, 2339, 2357, 2375, 2396, 2398, 2409, 2413, 2422, 2423, 2427, 2439, 2444, 2448, 2452, 2453, 2457, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2485, 2487, 2509, 2517, 2525, 2526, 2535, 2536, 2542, 2545, 2555, 2576, 2591, 2609, 2629, 2642, 2645, 2671, 2683, 2786, 2787, 2788, 2789, 2790, 2791, 2792, 2793, 2794, 2795, 2796, 2797, 2798, 2799, 2800, 2801, 2806, 2820, 2821, 2822, 2823, 2824, 2825, 2826, 2827, 2828, 2829, 2830, 2831, 2832, 2833, 2834, 2835, 2850, 2851, 2852, 2853, 2854, 2855, 2856, 2857, 2858, 2859, 2860, 2861, 2862, 2863, 2864, 2865, 2878, 2892, 2893, 2894, 2895, 2896, 2897, 2898, 2899, 2900, 2901, 2952, 2953, 2961, 3151, 3172, 3178, 3179, 3180, 3182, 3183, 3184, 3187, 3200, 3210, 3228, 3229, 3230, 3231, 3232, 3233, 3234, 3235, 3236, 3237, 3238, 3239, 3240, 3241, 3242, 3243, 3244, 3245, 3246, 3254, 3259, 3281, 3295, 3307, 3312, 3313, 3316, 3318, 3319, 3331, 3335, 3337, 3338, 3340, 3343, 3345, 3351, 3354, 3357, 3361, 3366, 3382, 3396, 3408, 3413, 3414, 3417, 3419, 3420, 3432, 3436, 3438, 3439, 3441, 3447, 3448, 3450, 3455, 3462, 3468, 3486, 3487, 3488, 3489, 3490, 3491, 3498, 3499, 3502, 3503, 3506, 3507, 3509, 3510, 3571, 3577, 3584, 3591, 3603, 3609, 3615, 3619, 3623, 3629, 3641, 3642, 3653, 3654, 3665, 3666, 3678, 3698, 4027, 4028, 4233, 4250, 4414, 4488, 4507, 4534, 4559, 4577, 4595, 4596, 4601, 4621, 4622, 4749, 4767, 4768, 4769, 4770, 4771, 4772, 4773, 4774, 4775, 4776, 4777,

4779, 4782, 4783, 4784, 4786, 4787, 4788, 4975, 4977, 4978, 4979, 4985, 5009, 5010, 5030, 5041, 5062, 5071, 5078, 5085, 5100
\figureautorefname 1615
\figurename 3228
\finishsetclass 1814, 1818
\firstarticle . . 4129, 4153, 4154, 4156
\FirstFrameCommand 1597
\firstimage . . 4226, 4239, 4240, 4242
\firstmark 1483, 3217
\firstTextFormat . . . 3887, 3889
\firstTitleFormat . . 3875, 3881, 3882
\float@box 2314, 2324
\float@endH 2313, 2323
\floatingpenalty . . . 20, 37, 56, 82, 99, 118, 1493, 1512, 1531, 1706, 1723, 1742
\flushright . . . 3875, 3894, 3913
\fontencoding . 2976, 2994, 3012, 3028
\fontfamily 2975, 2993, 3011, 3027, 3041, 3044, 3047, 3050, 3053, 3056
\fontsize 1695
\fontspec 2341, 2659, 2970, 2988, 3006, 3022, 3068, 3077, 3086, 3095, 3104, 3113, 4705, 4733, 4742
\foot 3870
\footdir@debugfalse 3614
\footdir@debugtrue 3612
\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsart@footnotetext 64
\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsart@LTRfootnotetext 66
\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsart@RTLfootnotetext 65
\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsbook@footnotetext 125
\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsbook@LTRfootnotetext 127
\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsbook@RTLfootnotetext 126
\footdir@ORG@xepersian@footnotetext 1541
\footdir@ORG@xepersian@imsproc@footnotetext 1749
\footdir@ORG@xepersian@imsproc@LTRfootnotetext 1751
\footdir@ORG@xepersian@imsproc@RTLfootnotetext 1750
\footdir@ORG@xepersian@LTRfootnotetext 1543
\footdir@ORG@xepersian@RTLfootnotetext 1542
\footdir@temp 64, 65, 66, 125, 126, 127, 1541, 1542, 1543, 1749, 1750, 1751
\footins 15, 32, 51, 77, 94, 113, 1488, 1507, 1526, 1701, 1718, 1737
\footnote 3967
\footnoteautorefname 1613
\footnoterule 3966
\footnotesep . . 19, 25, 36, 42, 55, 61, 81, 87, 98, 104, 117, 123, 1492, 1500, 1511, 1519, 1530, 1538, 1558, 1576, 1591, 1690, 1692, 1705, 1711, 1722, 1728, 1741, 1747
\footnotesize 17, 34, 53, 79, 96, 115, 1445, 1446, 1447, 1490, 1509, 1528, 1551, 1569, 1584, 1679, 1703, 1720, 1739, 3795, 3796, 3830, 3863, 3928, 3952, 3953, 3965
\footskip 3207
\foottextfont 1445
\FrameCommand 1595
\FrameRestore 1603
\frenchspacing 2338, 2646
\frontmatter . . 69, 262, 273, 291, 1433, 2805
\futurelet 2581, 4752

G

\g . . 4627, 4707, 4708, 4709, 4710,

4733, 4734, 4742, 4743
\g@addto@macro 4791, 4836
\G@refundefinedtrue 3153
\gdef 149, 155, 161, 167, 192, 219, 246, 253, 269, 270, 280, 281, 287, 288, 299, 300, 1431, 1441, 1442, 1453, 1454, 1632, 1633, 1648, 1650, 1960, 1961, 2750, 2751, 2757, 2758, 2764, 2765, 2772, 2773, 2780, 2813, 2814, 2843, 2844, 3808, 4078, 4079, 4080, 4752, 4802, 4804, 4822, 4824, 4826, 4832, 4833, 4849, 4874, 4875, 4889, 4908, 4910, 4915, 4926
\get@cdp 4636
\getanddefine@fonts 4583, 4607
\Gin@boolkey 2666
\glb@currsize 4700
\global 179, 180, 306, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 331, 1460, 1461, 1480, 1548, 1549, 1566, 1567, 1581, 1582, 2071, 2075, 2395, 2484, 3161, 3162, 3171, 3214, 3215, 3987, 3988, 3989, 3990, 3991, 3992, 3993, 3994, 3995, 3996, 4589, 4615
\globaldefs 4584, 4608
\glossary 1470, 3191
\glsaddprotectedpagefmt . 1608, 1609, 1610
\goodbreak 4565
\grid 3769, 3773, 4035
\Grot@x . . 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677
\Grot@y . . 2678, 2679, 2680, 2681, 2682, 2683
\group 2659
\group@elt 4635
\group@list 4635
\grp@aligned 322
\GRP@box 317
\grp@eqs@numbered 321
\grp@hasNumber 326
\GRP@label 318
\grp@linewidth 320
\GRP@queue 317
\grp@setnumber 326
\grp@shiftnumber 323
\grp@wdL 319
\grp@wdNum 320
\grp@wdR 319
\grp@wdT 319
\gsetlength . . 194, 196, 221, 223

H

\hangindent . . . 1680, 1681, 1682
\harfi . . . 1357, 1954, 2786, 2820, 2850, 3260
\harfinumeral 3261
\hb@xt@ 3200, 3210
\hbox . . 247, 254, 1689, 1695, 1769, 2222, 3152, 3226, 3227
\headDateTimeFormat 3834, 3836
\headerfont 4802
\headheight . . . 1476, 3196, 4068
\heading 3857
\headrulewidth 4069, 4125
\headsep 1477, 3205
\headtoname 3245
\height 2678, 2679
\hfil 1769, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2261, 2262, 2263, 3179, 3180, 3182, 3183
\hline . . . 4518, 4843, 4844, 4847, 4848, 4868, 4869
\hrule 1692, 1808, 4401, 4407, 4454, 4460, 4505, 4545
\hrulefill 1689, 4083, 4088, 4102
\hsize 20, 37, 56, 82, 99, 118, 1494, 1513, 1532, 1552, 1570, 1585, 1603, 1706, 1723, 1742, 2079, 2095, 2120, 2121, 2319, 2329
\hskip 1689, 1768, 1808, 2220, 2221, 2263
\hspace . . 1681, 1682, 3836, 3854, 4083, 4089, 4101, 4103, 4281
\hss 2107
\Huge 3806, 3875, 3931
\huge 3805
\Hy@AlphNoErr 1648, 1650
\Hy@appendixstring . 1634, 1652
\Hy@backout 175, 183

\Hy@chapapp 1634, 1652
\HyOrg@appendix 1629, 1635
\HyOrg@resets@pp . . . 1645, 1653
\hyper@natlinkbreak 2417, 2448
\hyper@natlinkstart 183
\hyphenpenalty 1678, 1760

I

\if 307, 326, 2032, 2038, 2044, 2047, 2050, 2053, 2056, 2059, 2062, 2093, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2115, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2400, 2430, 2448, 2458, 2464, 2465, 2526, 2542, 2574, 2594, 2600, 2602, 2612, 2620, 2622, 2644, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 2680, 2681, 2682, 2683
\if@bidi@algorithmicloaded@ 1852
\if@bidi@algorithmloaded@ 1855
\if@bidi@backrefloaded@ . 1858
\if@bidi@csprimitive 1874
\if@bidi@csundef . . . 3473, 3519
\if@bidi@enumerateloaded@ 1861
\if@bidi@tocloftloaded@ . 1864
\if@bidi@urlloaded@ 1867
\if@chapter@pp 134
\if@extrafootnotefeatures 3695
\if@filesw 3151
\if@inlabel 306
\if@Kashida@on 1806, 1807
\if@LTRbibitems 1661
\if@newlist 1460, 1480, 2339, 3161, 3214
\if@nonlatin . . . 4786, 4787, 4788
\if@noskipsec 305
\if@pboxsw 2109
\if@RTL 2, 3, 5, 7, 169, 259, 303, 315, 328, 1598, 1600, 1602, 1612, 1613, 1614, 1615, 1616, 1617, 1618, 1619, 1620, 1621, 1622, 1623, 1624, 1625, 1626, 1627, 1661, 1677, 1680, 1681, 1682, 1755, 1766, 1767, 1842, 1843, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 2093, 2115, 2892, 2893, 2894, 2895, 2896, 2897, 2898, 2899, 2900, 2901, 3228, 3229, 3230, 3231, 3232, 3233, 3234, 3235, 3236, 3237, 3238, 3239, 3240, 3241, 3242, 3243, 3244, 3245, 3246
\if@RTL@footnote . 16, 25, 78, 87, 1445, 1489, 1500, 1548, 1549, 1558, 1702, 1711
\if@RTLbibitems 1661
\if@RTLmain . . . 3187, 3200, 3210
\if@RTLtab 2092, 2114, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283
\if@specialpage 3170
\if@tempswa 2517
\if@twocolumn 1671
\if@twoside 2806, 3173
\ifadl@usingarypkg 2179
\ifbidi@autofootnoterule 1548, 1566, 1581
\ifBR@verbose 172
\ifcase . . 2217, 2248, 2252, 2256, 2260, 2399, 2429, 2522, 3248, 3257, 3285, 3348, 3354, 3357,

3360, 3364, 3386, 3453, 3458, 3465, 3497, 3501, 3505, 3509, 3565, 3573, 3580, 3587, 3593, 3605, 3611, 3617, 3621, 3625, 3631, 3644, 3656, 3668, 5093
\ifdim 336, 4015, 4500
\ifhmode 2016
\ifinner 2022
\ifmmode 2104, 4579, 4603
\ifNAT@full 2397, 2486
\ifNAT@longnames . . . 2393, 2482
\ifNAT@numbers 2346, 2553
\ifNAT@super 2347
\ifNAT@swa 2399, 2464, 2488, 2540
\ifnum 337, 1548, 1566, 1581, 1757, 2063, 2130, 2131, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2152, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2186, 2231, 2232, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2275, 2874, 2957, 3275, 3277, 3286, 3287, 3288, 3289, 3290, 3291, 3292, 3293, 3310, 3312, 3314, 3316, 3318, 3323, 3334, 3335, 3337, 3339, 3340, 3343, 3376, 3378, 3387, 3388, 3389, 3390, 3391, 3392, 3393, 3394, 3411, 3413, 3415, 3417, 3419, 3424, 3435, 3436, 3438, 3440, 3441, 3443, 3448, 3475, 3477, 3479, 3481, 3483, 3485, 3499, 3503, 3507, 3510, 4412, 4486, 4532, 4557, 4580, 4604, 4971, 4975, 5003, 5009, 5030, 5057, 5061, 5066, 5070, 5072, 5081
\ifodd . . . 2033, 2039, 3174, 4964, 4969
\ifthenelse 193, 198, 220, 225, 3755, 3767, 3776, 3880, 3895, 3914, 3935, 4053, 4131, 4132, 4162, 4194, 4208, 4228, 4246, 4270, 4300, 4324, 4351, 4380, 4385, 4390, 4395, 4400, 4433, 4438, 4443, 4448, 4453, 4850
\ifwritexviii . 2956, 3633, 3645, 3657
\ifx 1357, 1358, 1359, 1360, 1361, 1362, 1363, 1364, 1365, 1366, 1367, 1782, 1814, 2009, 2012, 2096, 2316, 2326, 2403, 2404, 2406, 2433, 2434, 2436, 2505, 2523, 2583, 2632, 2671, 2784, 2786, 2787, 2788, 2789, 2790, 2791, 2792, 2793, 2794, 2795, 2796, 2797, 2798, 2799, 2800, 2818, 2820, 2821, 2822, 2823, 2824, 2825, 2826, 2827, 2828, 2829, 2830, 2831, 2832, 2833, 2834, 2848, 2850, 2851, 2852, 2853, 2854, 2855, 2856, 2857, 2858, 2859, 2860, 2861, 2862, 2863, 2864, 2939, 2947, 3179, 3180, 3182, 3183, 4577, 4601, 4747, 4755, 4756, 4757, 4758, 4759, 4760, 4761, 4762, 4763, 4764, 4765, 4779, 4782, 4783, 4784, 4786, 4787, 4788
\ifXePersian@kabiseh 4932, 5037
\ifXePersian@leap . . 4932, 4981
\ifxetex 4008, 4231, 4248
\ignorespaces 25, 42, 61, 87, 104, 123, 213, 240, 340, 1500, 1519, 1538, 1558, 1576, 1591, 1711, 1728, 1747, 1789, 2321, 2331, 3070, 3079, 3088, 3097, 3106, 3115, 3826, 3879, 3889, 3894, 3902, 3907, 3913, 3921, 4181, 4207, 4356
\image 4003
\immediate 3151, 3636, 3637, 3648, 3649, 3660, 3661
\includegraphics . . . 4018, 4232, 4249
\index 1469, 3190
\indexEntryFormat . . 3824, 3826
\indexEntryPageFormat . . . 3830, 3832
\indexEntryPageTxt . 3829, 3832
\indexEntrySeparator 3828, 4356
\indexFormat 3820, 3822

\indexitem 4349, 4359, 4360, 4362
\indexname 3234
\init@restore@version . . . 4586, 4634
\innerAuthorFormat . 3952, 4469
\innerPlaceFormat . . 3953, 4469
\innerSubtitleFormat 3942, 3943
\innerTextFinalMark 3954, 4490
\innerTitleFormat . . 3931, 3936, 3937
\input 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 3523, 3524, 3525, 3526, 3527, 3528, 3529, 3530, 3531, 3532, 3533, 3534, 3535, 3536, 3537, 3538, 3539, 3540, 3541, 3542, 3543, 3544, 3545, 3546, 3547, 3548, 3549, 3550, 3551, 3552, 3553, 3554, 3555, 3556, 3557, 3558, 3559, 3560, 3561, 3562, 3563, 3618, 3622, 3696, 3697
\insert 15, 32, 51, 77, 94, 113, 1488, 1507, 1526, 1701, 1718, 1737
\insert@column . 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2224, 2225
\int . 4661, 4669, 4677, 4685, 4693
\interfootnotelinepenalty . 18, 35, 54, 80, 97, 116, 1491, 1510, 1529, 1704, 1721, 1740
\interlinepenalty . . . 18, 35, 54, 80, 97, 116, 1491, 1510, 1529, 1704, 1721, 1740
\intermath@penalty 339
\iranicdefault . 3035, 3047, 3113
\iranicfamily . 3045, 3046, 3059
\isempty 193, 198, 220, 225
\item 1675, 4876, 4877, 4878, 4879
\itemautorefname 1614
\itshape 4888

J

\jobname . 3637, 3638, 3649, 3650, 3661, 3662

K

\KashidaOff 1839
\KashidaOn 1838, 1840
\kern 214, 215, 241, 242, 1688, 1690, 1691, 1692, 2351, 3227
\keyval@eq@alias@key . 1877, 1881

L

\l . . 2976, 2980, 2994, 3012, 3028
\label 1468, 3189, 4485, 4531, 4555
\labelsep 1659, 1663
\labelwidth 1662, 1663
\LARGE . . . 3804, 3891, 3955, 3958, 3971, 3973
\Large . . . 3803, 3910, 3960, 4087, 4370, 4404
\large 3802, 3814, 3820, 3900, 3919, 3942, 3962, 3975, 3981, 4093
\LastFrameCommand 1601
\lastpenalty 337
\lastskip 336
\latin 3128
\LatinAlphs . . . 3128, 3132, 3514
\Latincite 2549, 3144
\latinfont 25, 61, 87, 123, 189, 202, 209, 247, 1445, 1446, 1500, 1538, 1558, 1591, 1711, 1747, 2988, 2991, 2993, 3119, 3121, 3126, 3139, 3681
\latintoday 3135
\lccode 2568, 2569, 2570
\leaders 1808
\leavevmode 305, 306, 1694, 1768, 2090, 2112, 2339, 3146, 3226
\left@footnoterule . 1548, 1581, 1691
\leftfootnoterule 3596
\leftmargin 1663
\leftskip 1766, 1767
\let 11, 73, 179, 180, 191, 212, 218, 239, 245, 249, 252, 256, 316, 318, 321, 322, 323, 329, 334, 1365, 1366, 1367, 1368, 1458, 1460, 1468, 1469, 1470, 1480, 1483, 1548, 1566, 1581, 1629, 1639, 1640,

1645, 1660, 1675, 1685, 1782, 1814, 1816, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2107, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2310, 2313, 2314, 2323, 2324, 2343, 2347, 2349, 2350, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2382, 2391, 2394, 2397, 2398, 2471, 2480, 2483, 2486, 2487, 2495, 2550, 2575, 2586, 2593, 2599, 2603, 2604, 2619, 2621, 2641, 2650, 2668, 2670, 2784, 2818, 2848, 2869, 2873, 3119, 3120, 3123, 3124, 3134, 3147, 3159, 3161, 3174, 3175, 3176, 3177, 3179, 3180, 3182, 3183, 3189, 3190, 3191, 3214, 3217, 3256, 3261, 3268, 3374, 3494, 3512, 3513, 3515, 3516, 3670, 3671, 3675, 3676, 3965, 3966, 3967, 3987, 3988, 3989, 3990, 3991, 3992, 3993, 3994, 3995, 3996, 4575, 4591, 4617, 4700, 4805, 4894, 4895, 4896, 4897, 4901, 4902, 4903, 4904, 4916, 4917, 5090, 5091, 5092

\lineskip 1472, 3192, 3976
\lineskiplimit 1473, 3192
\linespacing 1754
\linewidth 4842, 4846, 4861, 4921
\list 1662
\listalgorithmname 7
\listfigurename 3231
\listtablename 3232
\LoadClass 3748
\logo 4081, 4110
\long 14, 31, 50, 76, 93, 112, 190, 217, 1488, 1507, 1526, 1547, 1565, 1580, 1700, 1717, 1736, 2089
\longdate 4465
\loop 5058, 5067
\lower 3226
\lowercase 2571
\lr . 1639, 2382, 2471, 3126, 3135, 3148, 3808, 3863, 4255
\LRE 3126
\lstlistingname 1842
\lstlistlistingname 1843
\LTR 3128
\LTRbidituftesidenotemarginpar 247
\LTRfoottextfont 1446
\LTRmarginnote 244
\ltx@IfUndefined 1631, 1643, 1647

M

\m@ne 2499, 4582, 4606
\m@th 2109
\makeform 4898, 4905
\makeform@correction 4813, 4905
\makeform@nocorrection . . 4810, 4898
\MakeFramed 1603
\makemask 4899, 4906
\makemask@correction 4818, 4906
\makemask@nocorrection . . 4815, 4899
\maketitle 1777, 3964, 3988
\MakeUppercase 1792, 3930
\makezwnjletter 1872, 1873
\markboth 1791
\math@bgroup 4577, 4601
\math@fonts 4584, 4608
\math@version 4580, 4583, 4588, 4589, 4593, 4604, 4607, 4611, 4613, 4615, 4619
\mathalpha 4712, 4713, 4714, 4715, 4716, 4717, 4718, 4719, 4720, 4721
\mathbf 4654, 4724
\mathbin 4722
\mathchar@type . 4641, 4650, 4652
\mathchardef 4750
\mathcode 4662, 4670, 4678, 4686, 4694, 4778
\mathgroup 4574
\mathiranic 3046
\mathit 4655, 4725

\mathnavar 3049
\mathord 4723
\mathpersiansf 3040
\mathpersiantt 3043
\mathpook 3052
\mathrm 4656, 4726
\mathsayeh 3055
\mathsf 4657, 4735
\mathsurround 333
\mathtt 4658, 4744
\mbox 2353
\meaning 2942, 2945
\MessageBreak 2408, 2409, 2438, 2439, 3520, 4153, 4185, 4219, 4239, 4260, 4263, 4285, 4310, 4336, 4359, 4362, 4854
\MidFrameCommand 1599
\minilogo 4092, 4306
\minraggedcols 3731, 3732, 3770, 3774, 4412, 4486, 4532, 4557
\mlftitle 1969
\mlttitle 1970
\month 4958
\moveright 1474, 3195
\mtctitle 1968
\multido 4054, 4060
\multiplefootnotemarker . . 214, 215, 241, 242
\multiply 2069, 4961, 4974, 5001, 5007, 5024, 5028
\mylogo 4097

N

\n . . 4752, 4755, 4756, 4757, 4758, 4759, 4760, 4761, 4762, 4763, 4764, 4765
\NAT@@close 2465, 2544
\NAT@@Latin@@citetp 2552, 2556, 2557, 2558
\NAT@@open 2448, 2524
\NAT@alias 2426, 2456, 2491, 2534
\NAT@all@names 2394, 2397, 2483, 2486
\NAT@aysep 2418
\NAT@biblabel 2369
\NAT@biblabelnum 2360
\NAT@bibsetnum 2361
\NAT@bibsetup 2370
\NAT@cite 2366
\NAT@cite@list 2383, 2472
\NAT@citea@mbox 2517
\NAT@citenum 2354
\NAT@citesuper 2347
\NAT@citeundefined . 2388, 2478
\NAT@citex 2367
\NAT@citexnum 2358
\NAT@close 2362, 2373
\NAT@cmprs 2493, 2539
\NAT@cmt 2464, 2542
\NAT@ctype 2399, 2429, 2489, 2491, 2522, 2530, 2532, 2541, 2550
\NAT@date 2373, 2390, 2400, 2401, 2412, 2420, 2425, 2430, 2443, 2450, 2455, 2458, 2465
\NAT@def@citea 2427, 2459, 2520
\NAT@def@citea@box 2528
\NAT@def@citea@close 2461
\NAT@exlab 2406, 2410, 2436, 2440
\NAT@fullfalse 2551
\NAT@fulltrue 2551
\NAT@hyper@ 2401, 2410, 2412, 2415, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2431, 2440, 2443, 2446, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2491, 2527
\NAT@hyper@citea@space . . 2530, 2532, 2534
\NAT@idxtxt 2362, 2373
\NAT@ifcat@num 2494, 2497
\NAT@last@nm . . 2391, 2403, 2433, 2480, 2523
\NAT@last@num . 2480, 2497, 2498, 2516
\NAT@last@yr . . 2391, 2404, 2434, 2471, 2505, 2539
\NAT@last@yr@mbox . . 2501, 2511
\NAT@Latin@cites . . . 2551, 2552
\NAT@Latin@citex . . . 2368, 2376, 2377
\NAT@Latin@citexnum 2359, 2466, 2467

\NAT@mbox 2348, 2353, 2524, 2527, 2544
\NAT@merge 2501, 2516
\NAT@name 2362, 2373, 2394, 2398, 2483, 2487
\NAT@nm . . 2382, 2391, 2397, 2398, 2401, 2403, 2416, 2424, 2431, 2433, 2447, 2454, 2471, 2480, 2486, 2487, 2495, 2496, 2500, 2504, 2523
\NAT@nmfmt 2401, 2416, 2424, 2431, 2447, 2454
\NAT@num . 2362, 2471, 2480, 2494, 2495, 2516, 2527
\NAT@open 2362, 2373
\NAT@parse 2392, 2481
\NAT@partrue 2550
\NAT@penalty . . 2364, 2372, 2508, 2523
\NAT@reset@citea . . . 2381, 2470
\NAT@reset@parser . . 2379, 2468
\NAT@set@cites 2345, 2548
\NAT@sort@cites 2380, 2469
\NAT@space 2350, 2355, 2371, 2523
\NAT@spacechar 2355, 2362, 2371, 2373, 2411, 2418, 2442, 2448, 2524, 2526
\NAT@super@kern 2351, 2356, 2524
\NAT@swafalse 2554
\NAT@swatrue 2550
\NAT@temp 2405, 2406, 2435, 2436
\NAT@test 2491, 2524, 2530, 2532
\NAT@year 2382, 2391, 2404, 2434
\NAT@yrsep . . . 2403, 2433, 2523
\natexlab 2363, 2374
\navardefault . 3036, 3050, 3086
\navarfamily . . 3048, 3049, 3060
\NeedsTeXFormat 2902, 3702, 4571, 4792, 4929
\new@mathalphabet 4637
\new@mathbf 4659, 4724
\new@mathgroup 4574, 4575, 4630
\new@mathit 4667, 4725
\new@mathrm 4675, 4726
\new@mathsf 4683, 4735
\new@mathtt 4691, 4744
\new@mathversion 4635
\new@symbolfont 4636
\newboolean 3713, 3715, 3717, 3719, 3721, 3723, 3725
\newcolumntype 4806, 4807
\newcommand 1838, 1839, 1872, 1874, 1875, 1877, 1881, 2376, 2466, 2552, 2557, 2880, 3033, 3034, 3035, 3036, 3037, 3038, 3219, 3262, 3265, 3368, 3371, 3710, 3765, 3809, 3810, 3813, 3814, 3815, 3820, 3821, 3824, 3825, 3828, 3829, 3830, 3831, 3834, 3835, 3839, 3840, 3843, 3844, 3845, 3846, 3849, 3852, 3857, 3862, 3865, 3867, 3870, 3875, 3876, 3887, 3888, 3891, 3892, 3900, 3901, 3904, 3905, 3910, 3911, 3919, 3920, 3922, 3923, 3924, 3925, 3928, 3929, 3931, 3932, 3942, 3943, 3944, 3945, 3946, 3947, 3952, 3953, 3954, 3955, 3956, 3957, 3958, 3959, 3960, 3961, 3962, 3963, 3998, 4003, 4035, 4067, 4081, 4092, 4097, 4105, 4129, 4160, 4192, 4226, 4245, 4349, 4367, 4374, 4416, 4424, 4467, 4473, 4493, 4510, 4539, 4564, 4648, 4649, 4651, 4747, 4748, 4802, 4804, 4810, 4813, 4815, 4818, 4822, 4824, 4826, 4874, 4875, 4880, 4884, 4889, 4908, 4910, 5086
\newcount 3727, 3728, 3731, 4033, 4034, 4933, 4934, 4935, 4936, 4937, 4938, 4939, 4940, 4941, 4942, 4943, 4944, 4945, 4946, 4948, 4949, 4950, 4951, 4952, 4953, 4954, 4955
\newcounter 4827, 4828
\newdimen 4031, 4032
\NewDocumentCommand 4659, 4667, 4675, 4683, 4691
\newenvironment 1657, 1875, 2562, 2563,

3132, 3133, 4000, 4106, 4268, 4298, 4322, 4476, 4525, 4551, 4856, 4890
\newfam 4575
\newfontface 2870
\newfontlanguage 2963
\newfontscript 2962
\newif 1806, 2956, 4932
\newlength 3705, 3706, 3707, 3708, 3709, 3711, 4820, 4911, 4913
\newmathalphabet 4631
\newmathalphabet@@ 4631
\newmathalphabet@@@ 4631
\newpage . 3635, 3647, 3659, 4116
\newsavebox 3999
\newsection 4473
\next 1814, 1816, 1817, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2581, 2583, 2586, 2590, 2591, 2593, 2599, 2604, 2608, 2610, 2619, 2621, 2627, 2630, 2634, 2641, 2643
\nobreak . . 1768, 1770, 1807, 2348
\noexpand 1458, 2574, 2594, 2600, 2602, 2612, 2620, 2622, 2634, 2635, 2644, 3159, 4587
\nohyphens 3881, 3896, 3915, 3936
\noindent 247, 254, 3826, 3841, 3879, 3889, 3894, 3902, 3907, 3913, 3921, 3926, 3930, 3934, 4083, 4100, 4181, 4207, 4232, 4279, 4356, 4370, 4404, 4419, 4457, 4514, 4542, 4567, 4569
\non@alpherr 4596, 4622
\nopagebreak 4922
\normalcolor . . 2077, 2318, 2328, 3199, 3209
\normalfont . . 17, 34, 53, 79, 96, 115, 1659, 1695, 1703, 1720, 1739, 1755, 2981, 3069, 3078, 3087, 3096, 3105, 3114, 3119, 3120, 3123, 3124
\normalparindent . 21, 38, 57, 83, 100, 119, 1707, 1724, 1743
\normalsfcodes 1467, 3188
\normalsize 1467, 3140, 3186, 3777, 3778, 3824, 4419, 4457
\NOT 193, 220
\not 4834
\not@math@alphabet . 3040, 3043, 3046, 3049, 3052, 3055
\null 3968, 3984
\number . . 1762, 3275, 3277, 3278, 3376, 3378, 3379, 3479, 3481, 3483, 3485, 4588, 4612, 5087, 5088
\numexpr . 4662, 4670, 4678, 4686, 4694

O

\obeyspaces 4752
\oddsidemargin 3175
\old@endquestion . . . 4917, 4925
\old@question 4916, 4923
\or . 2219, 2220, 2221, 2223, 2224, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2262, 2263, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2529, 2531, 2533, 3248, 3249, 3250, 3251, 3252, 3253, 3257, 3258, 3259, 3296, 3297, 3298, 3299, 3300, 3301, 3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3309, 3348, 3349, 3350, 3351, 3354, 3357, 3360, 3361, 3364, 3365, 3366, 3397, 3398, 3399, 3400, 3401, 3402, 3403, 3404, 3405, 3406, 3410, 3453, 3454, 3455, 3458, 3459, 3460, 3461, 3462, 3465, 3466, 3467, 3468, 3497, 3498, 3501, 3502, 3505, 3506, 3509, 3567, 3569, 3575, 3582, 3589, 3595, 3597, 3599, 3601, 3607, 3613, 3627, 3673, 5093, 5094, 5095, 5096, 5097, 5098, 5099
\orig 4654, 4655, 4656, 4657, 4658, 4660, 4668, 4676, 4684, 4692
\originaltoday 3134, 3135
\Ovalbox 4396, 4449
\ovalbox 4391, 4444
\overline 4765

P

\p@ . . 1672, 1676, 1688, 1690, 1691, 1692, 2351, 3969
\p@enumiv 1660
\PackageError 1853, 1856, 1859, 1862, 1865, 1868, 3225, 3270, 3520, 3634, 3640, 3646, 3652, 3658, 3664
\PackageInfo 173, 185, 4648
\PackageWarning 2389, 2478, 3471, 3632
\PackageWarningNoLine . . . 2406, 2436
\page@free 4013, 4015
\pageautorefname 1627
\pagegoal 4495
\pagename 3244
\pagenumbering 69, 265, 276, 294, 1436, 1953, 2807
\pageref 3854, 4352
\pagesFormat 3928, 3930
\pagestyle 4071
\pagetotal 4496
\par 10, 25, 42, 61, 71, 87, 104, 123, 130, 146, 152, 158, 164, 266, 277, 284, 296, 954, 1428, 1438, 1450, 1680, 1681, 1682, 1684, 1711, 1728, 1747, 1759, 1769, 1777, 1957, 2747, 2754, 2761, 2769, 2777, 2810, 2840, 3971, 3973, 3979, 3981, 3982, 4471, 4556, 4862, 4922
\paragraphautorefname . . . 1623
\parallel 3836
\parbox 4861, 4921
\parfillskip 1767
\parindent 21, 38, 57, 83, 100, 119, 1676, 1707, 1724, 1743, 1766
\parskip 1676
\part 1753
\partautorefname 1617
\partname 3237
\PassOptionsToClass 3733, 3734, 3735
\pbs 4805, 4806
\pdfstringdefDisableCommands 1638
\penalty . . . 333, 339, 2364, 3149
\persian 3130
\PersianAlphs . . 3130, 3133, 3669, 3674, 3701
\persianday 5092
\persianfont 42, 104, 229, 236, 254, 1447, 1519, 1576, 1728, 2970, 2973, 2975, 3123, 3125, 3127
\PersianMathsDigits 3570, 4781
\persianmathsdigits 4711, 4782, 4786
\persianmathsfdigits 4735, 4783, 4787
\persianmathttdigits 4744, 4784, 4788
\persianmonth 5091
\persiansfdefault . . 3033, 3041, 3068
\persiansffamily . . 3039, 3040, 3057
\persiantoday 3136, 5086
\persianttdefault . . 3034, 3044, 3077
\persianttfamily . . . 3042, 3043, 3058
\persianyear 5090
\pictureCaptionFormat . . . 3924, 3926
\plftitle 1966
\plq 2936
\plttitle 1967
\pookdefault . . 3037, 3053, 3095
\pookfamily . . . 3051, 3052, 3061
\postmath 339
\PrefixCurrentTab 2880
\premath 335
\prepnext@tok 2216, 2226
\printindex . . 3635, 3647, 3659
\process@table 4634
\ProcessOptions 3747, 4928
\ProcessOptionsX 3693
\proofname 3246
\protect 1458, 3159, 4153, 4154, 4156, 4185,

4186, 4188, 4219, 4220, 4222, 4239, 4240, 4242, 4260, 4261, 4263, 4359, 4360, 4362, 4811, 4814, 4816, 4819, 4837, 4842, 4843, 4844, 4846, 4847, 4848, 4868, 4869
\protected@edef 22, 39, 58, 84, 101, 120, 1495, 1514, 1533, 1554, 1572, 1587, 1708, 1725, 1744
\protected@xdef 201, 228
\providecommand 3470
\ProvidesClass 3703
\ProvidesFile . . . 1, 4, 8, 68, 129, 144, 150, 156, 162, 168, 188, 258, 260, 271, 282, 290, 302, 342, 1295, 1355, 1372, 1415, 1426, 1432, 1444, 1448, 1455, 1484, 1593, 1607, 1611, 1656, 1798, 1841, 1844, 1871, 1951, 1964, 1974, 2344, 2745, 2752, 2759, 2767, 2775, 2804, 2838, 2868, 2871, 2891
\ProvidesPackage . . . 2905, 4572, 4793, 4930
\prq 2935
\ptctitle 1965

Q

\question 4916
\questionsepspace . . 4913, 4914, 4926
\questionspace . 4820, 4821, 4862
\questiontitle 4908, 4927
\questiontitlefont 4910
\questiontitlespace 4911, 4912, 4922

R

\raggedFormat . . 3765, 4413, 4487, 4533, 4558
\RaggedLeft 3765
\raggedleft 1677, 1755
\raggedright 1677, 1755
\raise 1695
\raisebox 3811, 3816
\refname 259, 3235
\refstepcounter 4878, 4879
\relax 206, 215, 233, 242, 1659, 1676, 1689, 1756, 1762, 1764, 1766, 1768, 1872, 2064, 2096, 2231, 2232, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2316, 2326, 2350, 2356, 2400, 2430, 2458, 2465, 2471, 2498, 2505, 2516, 2671, 2784, 2818, 2848, 2869, 2874, 2939, 2957, 3565, 3573, 3580, 3587, 3593, 3605, 3611, 3617, 3621, 3625, 3631, 3644, 3656, 3668, 3747, 3966, 3987, 3988, 3993, 3994, 3995, 3996, 4577, 4591, 4601, 4617, 4650, 4652, 4662, 4670, 4678, 4686, 4694, 4700, 4778, 4960, 4961, 4963, 4968, 4973, 4974, 4980, 4982, 4984, 4986, 4987, 4988, 4989, 4990, 4991, 4992, 4993, 4994, 4995, 4996, 4998, 5000, 5001, 5006, 5007, 5014, 5016, 5019, 5023, 5024, 5027, 5028, 5031, 5036, 5038, 5040, 5042, 5043, 5044, 5045, 5046, 5047, 5048, 5049, 5050, 5051, 5052, 5053, 5055, 5056, 5059, 5064, 5068, 5074, 5076, 5077
\renewcommand 9, 70, 130, 136, 137, 140, 145, 146, 151, 152, 157, 158, 163, 164, 244, 251, 261, 262, 266, 272, 273, 277, 283, 284, 291, 295, 296, 1427, 1428, 1433, 1437, 1438, 1445, 1446, 1447, 1449, 1450, 1660, 1683, 1773, 1774, 1775, 1776, 1952, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 2345, 2362, 2373, 2746, 2747, 2753, 2754, 2760, 2761, 2768, 2769, 2776, 2777, 2783, 2805, 2809, 2810, 2817, 2839, 2840, 2847, 2872, 2892, 2893, 2894, 2895, 2896, 2897, 2898, 2899, 2900, 2901, 3635, 3647, 3659, 3777, 3784, 3786, 3788, 3795, 3802, 3803,

3804, 3805, 3806, 3858, 3859, 3860, 3871, 3872, 3873, 3964, 4069, 4105, 4125, 4464, 4474, 4479, 4809
\renewenvironment .. 1594, 4918
\repeat 5061, 5070
\RequirePackage 2907, 2908, 2909, 2910, 3704, 3749, 3750, 3751, 3752, 3753, 3754, 3756, 3758, 3760, 3761, 3762, 3763, 3764, 4795, 4796, 4797, 4798, 4799, 4800
\reserved@a 2028, 2032, 2038, 2044, 2047, 2050, 2053, 2056, 2059, 2062
\reserved@b 2008, 2009
\reset@font 1467, 1490, 1509, 1528, 1551, 1569, 1584, 2388, 2477, 3120, 3124, 3138, 3152, 3185
\resetlatinfont 3118, 3128, 3132, 3187
\restore@mathversion 4634
\restoreapp 142
\right@footnoterule 1548, 1566, 1687
\rightfootnoterule 3598
\rightline 4468
\rightskip 1766, 1767
\rl 1640, 3127, 3136
\RLE 3127
\rmdefault 2980
\Roman ... 1363, 2791, 2825, 2855
\roman ... 1362, 2792, 2826, 2856
\romannumeral . 2800, 2834, 2864, 5060, 5069, 5079
\RTL 3130
\RTLbidituftesidenotemarginpar 254
\RTLfoottextfont 1447
\RTLmarginnote 251
\rule 25, 42, 61, 87, 104, 123, 1500, 1519, 1538, 1558, 1576, 1591, 1711, 1728, 1747, 3828, 3954, 4056, 4062, 4149, 4181

S

\sayehdefault . 3038, 3056, 3104
\sayehfamily .. 3054, 3055, 3062
\scriptsize 3786
\secondarticle . 4160, 4185, 4186, 4188
\secondSubtitleFormat ... 3900, 3902
\secondTextFormat .. 3904, 3907
\secondTitleFormat . 3891, 3896, 3897
\section 3221
\sectionautorefname 1620
\sectionname 11, 1685
\select@group 4576
\selectfont 2977, 2995, 3013, 3029, 3041, 3044, 3047, 3050, 3053, 3056
\set@@mathdelimiter 4641
\set@mathaccent 4638
\set@mathchar 4638
\set@mathdelimiter 4640
\set@mathsymbol 4639
\set@typeset@protect 1462, 1466, 3165, 3167
\setboolean 2881, 2882, 3714, 3716, 3718, 3720, 3722, 3724, 3726, 3742, 3743, 3745, 3746, 4108, 4126, 4271, 4296, 4325, 4347
\setbox 317, 1549, 1567, 1582, 2075, 2118, 2222, 2224, 2225, 2315, 2318, 2325, 2328, 3196
\setclass . 1810, 1820, 1821, 1822, 1823, 1824, 1825, 1826, 1827
\setcounter 133, 135, 139, 147, 148, 153, 154, 159, 160, 165, 166, 267, 268, 278, 279, 285, 286, 297, 298, 1429, 1430, 1439, 1440, 1451, 1452, 1482, 1958, 1959, 2748, 2749, 2755, 2756, 2762, 2763, 2770, 2771, 2778, 2779, 2811, 2812, 2841, 2842, 2875, 2879, 2883, 2884, 2885, 2886, 2887, 2888,

2889, 3986, 4831
\setdigitfont 4699
\setiranicfont 3108
\setkeys 308, 325
\setlatinmonofont 3000
\setlatinsansfont 2999
\setlatintextfont . . 2983, 3700
\setlength 2094, 2097, 2116, 3712, 3744, 3779, 3780, 3781, 3782, 3790, 3791, 3792, 3793, 3797, 3798, 3799, 3800, 4005, 4009, 4050, 4051, 4068, 4073, 4074, 4198, 4230, 4302, 4327, 4330, 4378, 4379, 4427, 4428, 4494, 4495, 4511, 4821, 4912, 4914
\setLTRcitationfont 189
\SetMathAlphabet 4637
\SetMathAlphabet@ 4637
\SetMathCharDef 4651, 4723
\SetMathCode . . . 4649, 4712, 4713, 4714, 4715, 4716, 4717, 4718, 4719, 4720, 4721, 4722
\SetMathsDigits 4780, 4781, 4785, 4790, 4791
\setmathsfdigitfont 4728
\setmathttdigitfont 4737
\setmonofont 3000
\setnavarfont 3081
\setpersianfont 3122, 3130, 3133, 3187
\setpersianmonofont 3072
\setpersiansansfont 3063
\setpookfont 3090
\setsansfont 2999
\setsayehfont 3099
\SetSymbolFont 4636
\SetSymbolFont@ 4636
\settextfont 2965, 3521
\setthesection 1954
\settowidth 1662
\sf@size 1695
\sfcode 1666
\sffamily 3809
\shadowbox 4381, 4434
\shadowsize . . . 4379, 4428, 4432
\shipout 1462, 3164
\shortarticleitem 4564
\shortarticleItemTitleFormat 3962, 3963
\shortarticleSubtitleFormat 3960, 3961
\shortarticleTitleFormat 3958, 3959
\shortauthors . . 1782, 1783, 1788
\shorttitle . . . 1781, 1782, 1788
\sixt@@n 2027, 2064
\slftitle 1972
\sloppy . . . 21, 38, 57, 83, 100, 119, 1665, 1707, 1724, 1743
\slttitle 1973
\small 3222, 3788, 3789, 3843, 3847, 3853, 3924, 3946, 3965
\smash 3226
\SOUL@tt 2869, 2870
\space 2390, 2479, 2905, 3155, 3477, 4012, 4013, 4153, 4154, 4156, 4185, 4186, 4188, 4219, 4220, 4222, 4239, 4240, 4242, 4260, 4261, 4263, 4359, 4360, 4362, 4469, 4852, 5087, 5088
\SplitFootnoteRule 3600
\splitmaxdepth 19, 36, 55, 81, 98, 117, 1493, 1512, 1531, 1705, 1722, 1741
\splittopskip 19, 36, 55, 81, 98, 117, 1492, 1511, 1530, 1705, 1722, 1741
\stctitle 1971
\stepcounter 132, 200, 227, 1481, 2877, 3216, 4827, 4840, 4871
\string 173, 2153, 2187, 2276, 2645, 3151
\strut 25, 42, 61, 87, 104, 123, 1711, 1728, 1747
\strutbox 19, 36, 55, 81, 98, 117, 1493, 1500, 1512, 1519, 1531, 1538, 1558, 1576, 1591, 1705, 1722, 1741
\subitem 1681
\subparagraphautorefname 1624

\subsectionautorefname ... 1621
\subsubitem 1682
\subsubsectionautorefname 1622
\symnew@mathbf@font@digits 4662
\symnew@mathit@font@digits 4670
\symnew@mathrm@font@digits 4678
\symnew@mathsf@font@digits 4686
\symnew@mathtt@font@digits 4694

T

\tableautorefname 1616
\tablename 3229
\tabularxcolumn 4809
\tartibi . 1359, 2788, 2822, 2852, 3368
\tartibinumeral 3374
\test 1813, 1814, 1815
\textbf 2, 3, 1596, 1598, 1600, 1602, 4370, 4404, 4419, 4457
\textblockorigin 4030
\textdegree 3844
\textheight ... 3215, 4037, 4062
\textiranic 3059
\textit 3955
\textnavar 3060
\textpersiansf 3057
\textpersiantt 3058
\textpook 3061
\textsayeh 3062
\textsc 3957
\textsuperscript 2348
\texttt 3814
\textwidth 2121, 3200, 3210, 4036, 4056, 4368, 4858
\textwidthfootnoterule .. 3602
\thanks 3967, 3987
\the 304, 309, 1791, 1792, 1808, 2098, 2596, 2601, 2607, 2614, 2624, 2638, 2933, 4012, 4013, 4498, 4790, 4791, 5060, 5069, 5079
\the@choice 4830, 4852
\thebook 1955
\thechapter 74, 137, 270, 281, 288, 300, 1442, 1454, 1954, 1961, 2751, 2758, 2765, 2773, 2814, 2844
\theclass 1810, 1815
\theenumiv 1660, 1662
\theHchapter 1633, 1650
\theHsection 1632, 1648
\theindex 1671
\thempfn 201, 207, 228, 234, 2123
\thempfootnote 2123
\theoremautorefname 1626
\thepage . 2390, 2407, 2437, 2479, 3155, 3854
\theparagraph 1775, 1776
\thepart 9, 70, 145, 151, 157, 163, 261, 272, 283, 295, 1427, 1437, 1449, 1683, 1956, 2746, 2753, 2760, 2768, 2776, 2809, 2839
\thequestion ... 4851, 4891, 4927
\thesection 12, 140, 149, 155, 161, 167, 1431, 1686, 1773, 2780
\thesubparagraph 1776
\thesubsection 1773, 1774
\thesubsubsection .. 1774, 1775
\thirdarticle .. 4192, 4219, 4220, 4222
\thirdSubtitleFormat 3919, 3921
\thirdTextFormat ... 3922, 3923
\thirdTitleFormat .. 3910, 3915, 3916
\thispagestyle . 1674, 1780, 4109, 4114
\thr@@ 2150, 2169, 2170, 2184, 2205, 2206, 2232, 2244, 2245, 2273, 2300, 2301
\timestamp 3947, 4144, 4174, 4210
\timestampFormat ... 3946, 3948
\timestampSeparator 3945, 3950
\timestampTxt 3944, 3949
\tiny 3784
\title 3993
\TitleBarFrame . 1596, 1598, 1600, 1602

\tl 4628, 4645
\tmp 4805
\today 3134, 3136, 4465
\toks 1789, 1791
\toks@ 1788, 1792
\topmargin 1474, 3194
\TPHorizModule 3825, 4050, 4149, 4181, 4232, 4279, 4280, 4303, 4304, 4327
\TPVertModule 4051
\true 4880
\truesymbol 4874
\tw@ . 2045, 2048, 2130, 2136, 2137, 2139, 2149, 2159, 2160, 2183, 2193, 2194, 2231, 2237, 2238, 2243, 2272, 2282, 2283, 2491
\twocolumnstableofcontents 3219
\typeout 2932, 2934, 3998

U

\Umathchardef 4652
\Umathcode 4650
\undefined 1985, 4747, 4779, 4782, 4783, 4784, 4786, 4787, 4788
\unhbox 2107
\unpenalty 339
\unrestored@protected@xdef 207, 234
\unskip 25, 42, 61, 87, 104, 123, 213, 240, 336, 1711, 1728, 1747, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2348, 2411, 2442
\unvbox . . . 1550, 1568, 1583, 2107
\uppercasenonmath 1781
\use . 2971, 2975, 2989, 2993, 3007, 3011, 3023, 3027
\use@mathgroup 4587
\usebox 4002
\usecounter 1664, 4864

V

\value 2874, 4834, 4850
\vbox 1462, 1475, 1549, 1567, 1582, 2078, 2095, 2100, 2101, 2118, 2225, 2315, 2319, 2325, 2329, 3164, 3195, 3196, 4541, 4567
\vcenter 2104, 2105
\verbatim@addtoline 2580, 2595, 2606, 2613, 2615, 2623, 2625, 2637, 2639
\verbatim@finish 2633
\verbatim@processline . . . 2584, 2597, 2617
\verbatim@startline 2573, 2585, 2598, 2618
\version@elt 4633
\version@list 4633
\vfil 3197, 3968, 3984
\voidb@x 317
\vrb@catcodes 2567
\vskip 1474, 1476, 1477, 3194, 3205, 3969, 3972, 3974, 3980
\vspace 247, 254, 4004, 4023, 4085, 4095, 4138, 4142, 4165, 4168, 4172, 4179, 4197, 4201, 4205, 4214, 4273, 4277, 4333, 4354, 4402, 4406, 4425, 4455, 4459, 4504, 4506, 4516, 4519, 4544, 4546, 4566, 4568, 4862, 4920, 4922
\vss 2107
\vtop 2102, 2103, 2224

W

\weatherFormat 3839, 3841
\weatheritem . . 4245, 4260, 4261, 4263
\weatherTempFormat . 3843, 4253
\weatherUnits 3844, 4255
\whiledo 4834
\widowpenalty 1665
\width 1604, 2676, 2677
\write 3151, 3637, 3649, 3661
\writexviiifalse 2960
\writexviiitrue 2958

X

\X 4804
\x 2942, 2947

\xdef 1634, 1652, 4587, 4830, 4835, 4859, 4860, 4881, 4882, 4885, 4886
\XePersian 1641, 3226, 3863
\xepersian 2654, 2656
\xepersian@@adadi .. 3284, 3309
\xepersian@@adadi@tartibi 3385, 3410
\xepersian@A ... 1804, 1820, 1834, 1836
\xepersian@adadi ... 3278, 3283
\xepersian@adadi@tartibi 3379, 3384
\xepersian@cmds@temp 2937, 2955
\xepersian@coltitsize 3706, 4429, 4430, 4431, 4432, 4435, 4440, 4445, 4450
\xepersian@cx . 4033, 4038, 4055
\xepersian@cy .. 4034, 4039, 4061
\XePersian@d .. 4933, 4958, 5063, 5082, 5084, 5087, 5092
\xepersian@D ... 1801, 1822, 1823, 1824, 1825, 1829, 1830, 1831, 1833, 1834
\xepersian@dahgan .. 3342, 3363, 3446
\xepersian@dahgan@tartibi 3444, 3452
\xepersian@digits@family 4705, 4707, 4708, 4709, 4710
\XePersian@dn 4953, 5052, 5060, 5063, 5066, 5070, 5082, 5084
\xepersian@dx . 4031, 4036, 4047, 4050
\xepersian@dy . 4032, 4037, 4048, 4051
\xepersian@edition . 3813, 3817, 3853, 3973, 4105
\xepersian@editionLogo .. 3815, 4083, 4101
\xepersian@editorialTit . 4510, 4529
\xepersian@editorialTitle 3956, 4515
\xepersian@everyjob 2933, 2934
\xepersian@firstText 3888, 4144
\xepersian@firstTitle ... 3876, 4139
\xepersian@fmbox ... 3999, 4001, 4002
\xepersian@footcenter ... 3865, 3872, 4124
\xepersian@footleft 3867, 3871, 4123
\xepersian@footright 3862, 3873, 4122
\xepersian@gridcolumns .. 3728, 3730, 3769, 3773
\xepersian@gridrows 3727, 3729, 3769, 3773
\xepersian@headcenter ... 3849, 3859, 4121
\xepersian@headDateTime . 3835, 4089, 4103
\xepersian@headleft 3846, 3858, 4120
\xepersian@headright 3852, 3860, 4119
\XePersian@i 4933, 5056, 5057, 5059, 5060, 5061, 5064, 5068, 5069, 5072, 5073, 5076, 5079, 5081
\xepersian@imgsize . 3705, 4006, 4007, 4009, 4018, 4019
\xepersian@incolumntitle 4416, 4435, 4440, 4445, 4450
\xepersian@indexEntry ... 3825, 4352
\xepersian@indexEntryPage 3831, 4352
\xepersian@indexFrameTitle 3821, 4328
\xepersian@indexwidth ... 3709, 3828, 4327, 4331, 4332
\xepersian@inexpandedtitle 4367, 4382, 4387, 4392, 4397
\xepersian@innerSubtitle 3943, 4483
\xepersian@innerTitle ... 3932, 4482

\XePersian@kabisehfalse . 5003, 5009
\XePersian@kabisehtrue . . 5009
\xepersian@kashida . 1807, 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833, 1834, 1835
\xepersian@L . . . 1802, 1826, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1835, 1836
\XePersian@latini . . 4934, 4980
\XePersian@latinii . 4935, 4982, 4984
\XePersian@latiniii 4936, 4986
\XePersian@latiniv . 4937, 4987
\XePersian@latinix . 4942, 4992
\XePersian@latinv . . 4938, 4988
\XePersian@latinvi . 4939, 4989
\XePersian@latinvii 4940, 4990
\XePersian@latinviii 4941, 4991
\XePersian@latinx . . 4943, 4993
\XePersian@latinxi . 4944, 4994
\XePersian@latinxii 4945, 4995
\XePersian@leapfalse 4965, 4969, 4975
\XePersian@leaptrue 4975, 4976
\xepersian@localize@verbatim@ . . 2575, 2576, 2578, 2586, 2599, 2608, 2619, 2627, 2641
\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@ 2578, 2579
\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@@ 2581, 2582
\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@testend 2621, 2631
\xepersian@localize@verbatim@rescan 2635, 2644
\xepersian@localize@verbatim@start . 2572, 2647, 2648, 2659
\xepersian@localize@verbatim@test . . . 2590, 2592, 2593
\xepersian@localize@verbatim@testend 2604, 2611
\XePersian@m . . 4933, 4958, 5054, 5073, 5076, 5088, 5091
\xepersian@milyoongan 3311, 3322
\xepersian@milyoongan@tartibi 3412, 3423
\XePersian@mminusone 4955, 5054, 5055, 5057, 5061
\xepersian@ncol 4060, 4061
\xepersian@ncolumns 3710, 4411, 4412, 4479
\xepersian@nrow 4054, 4055
\xepersian@numberoutofrange 3269, 3280, 3381
\xepersian@numberstring . 3266, 3274
\xepersian@numberstring@tartibi 3372, 3375
\xepersian@PackageInfo . . 4648, 4706
\xepersian@pageleft 3708, 4495, 4496, 4498, 4500
\xepersian@pageneed 3707, 4009, 4010, 4012, 4015, 4494, 4500
\xepersian@pages . . . 3929, 4164, 4196, 4481
\XePersian@persian@month 5088, 5093
\XePersian@persiani 4934, 5034, 5035, 5065, 5082
\XePersian@persianii 4935, 5036
\XePersian@persianiii . . . 4936, 5038, 5040
\XePersian@persianiv 4937, 5042
\XePersian@persianix 4942, 5047
\XePersian@persianv 4938, 5043
\XePersian@persianvi 4939, 5044
\XePersian@persianvii . . . 4940, 5045
\XePersian@persianviii . . 4941, 5046
\XePersian@persianx 4943, 5048
\XePersian@persianxi 4944, 5049
\XePersian@persianxii . . . 4945, 5050
\XePersian@persianxiii . . 4946, 5051
\xepersian@pictureCaption 3925, 4021, 4235
\xepersian@R . . . 1803, 1821, 1833, 1835
\xepersian@sadgan . . . . . .

. . 3315, 3320, 3324, 3328, 3333, 3416, 3429
\xepersian@sadgan@tartibi 3421, 3425, 3434
\xepersian@say 3998, 4478, 4498, 4501, 4503, 4527, 4553
\xepersian@secondSubtitle 3901, 4170
\xepersian@secondText . . . 3905, 4174
\xepersian@secondTitle . . 3892, 4166
\xepersian@section . 3845, 3850, 4474
\xepersian@shellescape . . 2957
\xepersian@shortarticleItemTitle 3963, 4567
\xepersian@shortarticleSubtitle 3961, 4547
\xepersian@shortarticleTit 4539, 4554
\xepersian@shortarticleTitle 3959, 4543
\XePersian@sn 4954, 5053, 5065, 5066, 5069, 5070, 5079, 5084
\xepersian@tartibi . 3372, 3457
\XePersian@temp 4948, 4959, 4960, 4961, 4963, 4967, 4968, 4969, 4972, 4973, 4974, 4975, 4997, 4998, 4999, 5002, 5003, 5005, 5008, 5009, 5013, 5014, 5017, 5020, 5025, 5030, 5032, 5033, 5035
\xepersian@tempa 3564, 3572, 3579, 3586, 3592, 3604, 3610, 3616, 3620, 3624, 3630, 3643, 3655, 3667
\xepersian@tempb 3564, 3565, 3572, 3573, 3579, 3580, 3586, 3587, 3592, 3593, 3604, 3605, 3610, 3611, 3616, 3617, 3620, 3621, 3624, 3625, 3630, 3631, 3643, 3644, 3655, 3656, 3667, 3668
\XePersian@tempthree 4950, 5011, 5012, 5013, 5015, 5018, 5021, 5022, 5026, 5029, 5030, 5031, 5032
\XePersian@temptwo 4949, 4999, 5000, 5001, 5002, 5005, 5006, 5007, 5008, 5015, 5016, 5017, 5018, 5019, 5020, 5022, 5023, 5024, 5025, 5026, 5027, 5028, 5029
\xepersian@thirdSubtitle 3920, 4203
\xepersian@thirdText 3923, 4210
\xepersian@thirdTitle 3911, 4199
\XePersian@thirtytwo 4952, 4996, 5003
\xepersian@V 1805, 1827
\xepersian@weather . 3840, 4275
\xepersian@www 3810, 4083
\xepersian@wwwFormat 3809, 3811
\XePersian@y 4933, 4958, 4959, 4962, 4972, 4975, 4997, 5011, 5074, 5077, 5088, 5090
\xepersian@yekani . . 3315, 3343, 3347, 3354, 3357, 3416
\xepersian@yekanii 3266, 3328, 3353, 3429
\xepersian@yekaniii 3324, 3356, 3425
\xepersian@yekaniv 3335, 3359, 3436
\xepersian@yekanv . . 3448, 3464
\XePersian@yModHundred 4951, 4962, 4963, 4964, 4967, 4971
\xepersian@zwj . 1799, 1807, 1808
\xepersiandate 2904, 2905, 2921
\xepersianInit 3766, 4067
\xepersianversion . 2903, 2905, 2921
\XeTeXcharclass 1815
\XeTeXcharglyph 1808
\XeTeXglyphbounds 1808
\XeTeXinterchartoks 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833, 1834, 1835, 1836

\xpg@warning . . . 3470, 3475, 3477

Y

\y 2943, 2945, 2947
\year 4958

Z

\z 2944, 2945
\z@ 10, 25, 42, 61, 72, 87, 104, 123, 319, 320, 331, 333, 1473, 1500, 1519, 1538, 1558, 1576, 1591, 1672, 1676, 1684, 1695, 1711, 1728, 1747, 1754, 1766, 1778, 1795, 2023, 2123, 2127, 2132, 2133, 2141, 2151, 2155, 2156, 2161, 2175, 2185, 2189, 2190, 2195, 2211, 2233, 2234, 2245, 2263, 2274, 2278, 2279, 2292, 2306, 2493, 2539, 2541, 2550, 2674, 2675, 2682, 2683, 3174, 3192, 3203, 3310, 3312, 3314, 3318, 3334, 3337, 3343, 3411, 3413, 3415, 3419, 3435, 3438, 3448, 3477, 3499, 3503, 3507, 3510, 5009
\z@skip 1471, 1472, 3192
\ziffer@check 4753, 4754
\ziffer@dcheck 4752, 4753
\ziffer@DotOri 4750, 4753
\ZifferAn 4748, 4751
\ZifferLeer 4753, 4779

\ 1286, 1963, 2559
\ 1987, 1989, 1992, 1999
\ 1992
\ . . 1977, 1984, 1985, 1988, 1989, 1997, 1999
\ 1982, 1983, 1987, 1994
\ 1975, 1981, 1982, 1987, 1992, 1993
\ . . 1287, 1288, 1289, 1290, 1291, 1292, 1293, 1294, 1985
\ . 1987, 1988, 1993, 1994, 1996, 1997
\ 1987, 1992
\ 1987, 1988, 1993, 1997
\ 1982, 1983
\ 1987, 1989, 1994, 1999
@ \ 1976, 1980

@ \ . . 2684, 2685, 2686, 2687, 2688, 2689, 2690, 2691, 2692, 2693, 2694, 2695, 2696, 2697, 2698, 2699, 2700, 2701, 2702, 2703, 2704, 2705
@ \ 1976
\ 1982
\ 1976, 1980
\ 2338, 2646
\ 2560
\ 1983, 2335, 2336

\ 1975
\ 1978
\ 1977, 1979

8 Change History

v13.1

General: Added implementation of the package. 0

v13.2

General: Replaced `\reflect` with `\bidi@reflect@box`. 123

v13.5

General: Fixed the extra space after Persian decimal separator. . . . 153

v13.6

General: Used `\XeTeXglyphbounds` to find the true height and depth of the Kashida character. 93